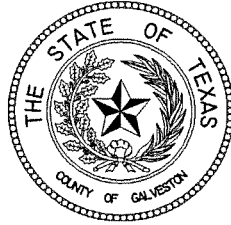


**GALVESTON COUNTY
PURCHASING DEPARTMENT**



REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL

RFP #B192016

JANITORIAL SERVICES FOR GALVESTON COUNTY

PROPOSAL DUE DATE: 09/05/2019

2:00 P.M.

***Rufus Crowder, CPPO, CPPB
Purchasing Agent
Galveston County
722 Moody (21st Street)
Fifth (5th) Floor
Galveston, Texas 77550
(409) 770-5372***

RFP #B192016
TIME: 09/05/2019
DATE: 2:00 P.M.



REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL JANITORIAL SERVICES FOR GALVESTON COUNTY

Sealed proposals in sets of four (4), one (1) unbound original and three (3) copies, will be received in the office of the Galveston County Purchasing Agent until **2:00 P.M. CST, on Thursday, September 5, 2019**, and opened immediately in that office in the presence of Galveston County Auditor and the Purchasing Agent. Sealed proposals are to be delivered to Rufus G. Crowder, CPPO CPPB, Galveston County Purchasing Agent at the Galveston County Courthouse, 722 Moody, (21st Street), Floor 5, Purchasing, Galveston, Texas 77550, (409) 770-5372. **The time stamp clock located in the Purchasing Agent's office shall serve as the official time keeping piece for this solicitation process. Any proposals received after 2:00 P.M. on the specified date will be returned unopened.**

Purpose:

The County of Galveston is requesting proposals from qualified firms to perform various professional, commercial quality janitorial services (year-round, seasonal, and occasional) at various facilities through the County.

All proposals must be marked on the outside of the envelope:

RFP #B192016

JANITORIAL SERVICES FOR GALVESTON COUNTY

Proposer's name and return address should be prominently displayed on the proposal package for identification purposes.

Specifications can be obtained on application at the office of the Galveston County Purchasing Agent, located in the Galveston County Courthouse, 722 Moody, (21st Street), Floor 5, Purchasing, Galveston, Texas, 77550, or by visiting the Galveston County website @ <http://www.galvestoncountytexas.gov/pu/Pages/BidListings.aspx>.

Proposal prices shall be either lump sum or unit prices as shown on proposal bid sheets, if applicable. The net price shall be delivered to Galveston County, including all freight, shipping, and license fees. Galveston County is tax exempt and no taxes should be included in proposal pricing.

Upon satisfaction of contractual terms (e.g., goods delivered in promised condition, services rendered as agreed, etc.), contractor shall be paid via Galveston County's normal accounts payable process.

A pre-proposal conference is scheduled for Tuesday, August 13, 2019 at 10:00 a.m. in the Purchasing Department, Galveston County Courthouse, 722 Moody (21st Street), Fifth (5th) Floor, Galveston, Texas, 77550.

Bonding Requirements:

Each proposal must be accompanied by a Certified Cashier's Check or acceptable Bidder's Bond in the amount of 5% of base proposal as a guarantee that, if awarded the contract, within thirty (30) days from the date of proposal opening, the proposer will enter into a contract and execute any required Performance and Payment Bonds.

RFP #B192016
TIME: 09/05/2019
DATE: 2:00 P.M.

The Galveston County Commissioners' Court reserves the right to waive any informality and to reject any and all proposals, and to accept the proposal which, in its opinion, is most advantageous to Galveston County with total respect the governing laws.

Rufus G. Crowder, CPPO CPPB
Purchasing Agent
Galveston County

**REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL
JANITORIAL SERVICE FOR GALVESTON COUNTY
GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS**

Table of Contents

GENERAL PROVISIONS:

1.	PROPOSAL PACKAGE.....	1
2.	PROPOSER’S RESPONSIBILITY	1
3.	TIME FOR RECEIVING PROPOSALS	1
4.	COMPETITIVENESS, INTEGRITY, INQUIRIES AND QUESTIONS.....	2
5.	PROPOSAL OPENING	3
6.	WITHDRAWAL OF PROPOSAL/FIRM BID RULE	3
7.	COMMISSIONERS COURT	3
8.	REJECTION OF PROPOSALS/DISQUALIFICATION	3
9.	RESTRICTIVE OR AMBIGUOUS SPECIFICATIONS	4
10.	SUBSTITUTES/DESCRIPTION OF MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT	4
11.	EXCEPTIONS TO PROPOSAL.....	4
12.	PRICING.....	4
13.	PROCUREMENT CARD (P-CARD) PROGRAM	5
14.	PASS THROUGH COST ADJUSTMENTS	5
15.	MODIFICATION OF PROPOSALS	5
16.	PRE-PROPOSAL CONFERENCE.....	6
17.	SIGNATURE OF PROPOSALS.....	6
18.	AWARD OF PROPOSALS – EVALUATION CRITERIA AND FACTORS	6
19.	DISPUTE AFTER AWARD/PROTEST	7
20.	PUBLIC INFORMATION ACT (f/k/a Open Records Act)	8
21.	PROPOSER’S E-MAIL ADDRESSES – CONSENT TO DISCLOSURE	8
22.	RESULTANT CONTRACT	8
23.	CONTRACT TERM	9
24.	TERMINATION FOR DEFAULT	9
25.	TERMINATION FOR CONVENIENCE	9
26.	FORCE MAJEURE.....	10

**REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL
JANITORIAL SERVICE FOR GALVESTON COUNTY
GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS**

27.	ESTIMATED QUANTITIES.....	10
28.	CONTRACTOR INVESTIGATION.....	10
29.	NO COMMITMENT BY COUNTY OF GALVESTON	10
30.	PROPOSAL COSTS BORNE BY PROPOSER.....	10
31.	BEST AND FINAL OFFERS (BAFO).....	11
32.	SINGLE PROPOSAL RESPONSE	11
33.	CHANGES IN SPECIFICATIONS	11
34.	PROPOSAL IDEAS AND CONCEPTS.....	11
35.	PROPOSAL DISCLOSURES.....	11
36.	INDEMNIFICATION	12
37.	REQUIREMENT OF AND PROOF OF INSURANCE.....	12
38.	PROPOSAL GUARANTEE	13
39.	PERFORMANCE AND PAYMENT BONDS (if required).....	14
40.	PATENT AND COPYRIGHT PROTECTION	14
41.	CONFLICT OF INTEREST DISCLOSURE REPORTING (FORM CIQ).....	15
42.	DISCLOSURE OF INTERESTED PARTIES/FORM 1295.....	16
43.	CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, PROPOSED DEBARMENT, AND OTHER RESPONSIBILITY MATTERS & REQUIREMENT TO REGISTER IN SAM	17
44.	SOVEREIGN IMMUNITY	17
45.	CONTROLLING LAW AND VENUE	18
46.	MERGERS, ACQUISITIONS	18
47.	DELAYS	18
48.	ACCURACY OF DATA.....	18
49.	SUBCONTRACTING/ASSIGNMENT.....	19
50.	INDEPENDENT CONTRACTOR	19
51.	MONITORING PERFORMANCE.....	19
52.	SUBJECT TO APPROPRIATION OF FUNDS	19
53.	CONTRACTS SUBJECT TO GRANT FUNDING	19
54.	PROCUREMENT ETHICS	19
55.	NON-COLLUSION AFFIDAVIT	21
56.	CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING.....	22

**REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL
JANITORIAL SERVICE FOR GALVESTON COUNTY
GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS**

57. NON-DISCRIMINATION.....22
58. RECORD RETENTION AND RIGHT TO AUDIT23
59. TITLE VI ASSURANCES/TxDOT23
60. SECTION 231.006, FAMILY CODE/DELINQUENT CHILD SUPPORT24
61. ANTITRUST25
62. LABOR STANDARDS25
63. PROCUREMENT LAWS25
64. ENTIRETY OF AGREEMENT AND MODIFICATION30
65. NOTICE30
66. USE OF DHS SEAL, LOGO, AND FLAGS PROHIBITED WITHOUT PRIOR APPROVAL31
67. FEDERAL GOVERNMENT NOT A PARTY31
68. PROGRAM FRAUD AND FALSE OR FRAUDULENT STATEMENTS OR RELATED ACTS31
69. LEAD AND ASBESTOS31
70. ACKNOWLEDGMENT OF GOVERNMENT RECORD31
71. COMPLIANCE WITH GALVESTON COUNTY PURCHASING POLICIES AND PROCEDURES31

**GENERAL PROVISIONS – REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL
JANITORIAL SERVICE FOR GALVESTON COUNTY
GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS**

1. PROPOSAL PACKAGE

*The Request for Proposal, general and special provisions, drawings, specifications/line item details, contract documents, addenda (if any), and the Proposal are all part of the Proposal package. **PROPOSALS must be submitted in sets of four (4), one (1) unbound original and three (3) copies** on the forms provided by the County if County forms are provided, and shall include the Proposal sheets completed in their entirety and signed by an authorized representative by original signature. Failure to complete and sign the proposal sheets/contract page(s) may disqualify the proposal from being considered by the Commissioners Court. Any individual signing on behalf of the Proposer expressly affirms that he or she is duly authorized to tender this proposal and to sign the proposal under the terms and conditions in this request for proposal on behalf of the Proposer and to bind the Proposer to the terms and conditions of this request for proposal and the Proposer's response hereto. Proposer further understands that Proposers' signing of the contract shall be of no effect unless the contract is subsequently awarded by the Commissioners Court and the contract properly executed by the Commissioners Court. All figures must be written in ink or typed. Figures written in pencil or with erasures are not acceptable. However, mistakes may be crossed out, corrections inserted, and initialed in ink by the individual signing the bid. If there are discrepancies between unit prices quoted and extensions, the unit price shall prevail. Each Proposer is required to thoroughly review this entire request for proposal package to familiarize themselves with the proposal procedures, the plans and specifications for the requested work, as well as the terms and conditions of the contract the successful Proposer will execute with the County.*

2. PROPOSER'S RESPONSIBILITY

The Proposer must affirmatively demonstrate its responsibility. The Proposer must also meet the following minimum requirements:

- A. have adequate financial resources or the ability to obtain such resources as required;
- B. be able to comply with all federal, state, and local laws, rules, regulations, ordinances and orders regarding this request for proposal;
- C. have a satisfactory record of performance;
- D. have a satisfactory record of integrity and ethics; and
- E. be otherwise qualified and eligible to receive an award.

3. TIME FOR RECEIVING PROPOSALS

Proposals may be submitted by mail or hand delivery and **must be submitted only to the Galveston County Purchasing Agent**. If by delivery, the Proposer must deliver the Proposal to the reception desk in the County Purchasing Agent's Office. The delivery and mailing instructions for the Galveston County Purchasing Agent are the following:

**Rufus Crowder, CPPO CPPB
Galveston County Purchasing Agent
722 Moody, Fifth (5th) Floor
Galveston, Texas 77550**

Proposals will **not** be accepted by facsimile transmission or by electronic mail (email) unless superseded by instructions within the Special Provisions sections of this solicitation. Proposals must be received by the County Purchasing Agent on or before the deadline for the opening of the proposals. For clarity, mailing date/postmark is **not**

**GENERAL PROVISIONS – REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL
JANITORIAL SERVICE FOR GALVESTON COUNTY
GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS**

sufficient – proposals **must be received** by the County Purchasing Agent on or before the deadline. Late proposals will not be accepted and will be returned to the proposer unopened. Proposals received prior to the submission deadline will be maintained unopened until the specified time for opening.

The County Purchasing Agent will accept proposals from 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. on each business day up to the submission deadline. Business days do not include Saturdays and Sundays, and do not include other days in which the County is closed for business in observance of holidays or for other reasons.

The time-stamp clock within the County Purchasing Agent's Office shall be the official time-clock for the purpose of this solicitation and thus shall be the determinant of whether the proposal was timely received.

The proposer should prominently identify the procurement number and name on the outside of the envelope/ mailing package. A label shall be provided for this purpose and usage of the label is preferred. If the proposer fails to identify the request for proposal number and name on the outside of the envelope as required, the Purchasing Agent will open the envelope for the sole purpose of identifying the solicitation number for which the submission was made. The envelope will then be resealed. No liability will attach to a County office or employee for the premature opening of a proposal.

If a proposal is not submitted, return this Request for Proposal and state reason (s), otherwise your name may be removed from the Purchasing Agent's mailing list.

4. COMPETITIVENESS, INTEGRITY, INQUIRIES AND QUESTIONS

To prevent biased evaluations and to preserve the competitiveness and integrity of the procurement process, **proposers are to direct all communications regarding this invitation to bid only to the Galveston County Purchasing Agent**, unless otherwise specifically noted.

Do not contact the requesting department. Attempts by offering firms to circumvent this requirement will be viewed negatively and may result in rejection of the proposal of the firm found to be in non-compliance.

All questions regarding this Request for Proposal must be submitted in writing to:

**Rufus Crowder, CPPO CPPB, Purchasing Agent
722 Moody
Fifth (5th) Floor
Galveston, Texas 77550
Fax: (409) 621-7997
E-mail: purchasing.bids@co.galveston.tx.us**

All questions received and the responses thereto will be mailed, emailed, or faxed to all prospective proposers by addendum. No inquiries except clarification of instructions will be addressed by telephone.

Proposer is advised to carefully review this Request for Proposal – it provides specific information necessary to aid participating firms in formulating a thorough response. Proposer's failure to examine all documents shall not entitle the proposer to any relief from the conditions imposing in the Request for Proposal and the resultant contract.

An authorized person from the proposer must sign the proposal. This signatory must be a person from the submitting firm who is duly authorized to tender and sign the proposal on behalf of the proposer and to bind the proposer to the terms and conditions of this Request for Proposal, the proposer's response, and all other terms and conditions of the contract. By this signature, the proposer further acknowledges that the proposer has read the request

**GENERAL PROVISIONS – REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL
JANITORIAL SERVICE FOR GALVESTON COUNTY
GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS**

for proposal and proposal documents thoroughly before submitting a proposal and will fulfill the obligations in accordance to the terms, conditions, and specifications detailed herein.

5. PROPOSAL OPENING

The Purchasing Agent shall open the proposals on the date and time specified herein. Only the names of the proposers will be read at the opening. Proposals shall be opened in a manner that avoids disclosure of the contents to competing offerors and that keeps the proposals secret during negotiations. The Purchasing Agent will examine proposals promptly and thoroughly. Upon opening, no proposal may be withdrawn for a period of sixty (60) calendars days after the proposal opening date.

6. WITHDRAWAL OF PROPOSAL/FIRM BID RULE

Proposers may request withdrawal of their sealed proposal prior to the scheduled proposal opening time provided the request for withdrawal is submitted to the Purchasing Agent in writing. No proposals may be withdrawn for a period of sixty (60) calendar days after opening of the proposals.

7. COMMISSIONERS COURT

No contract is binding on the County until it is properly placed on the Commissioners Court agenda, approved in open Court, authorized to be executed by the County Judge, and fully executed by both parties.

Department heads and elected officials are not authorized to enter into any type of agreement or contract on behalf of the County. Only the Commissioners Court acting as a body may enter into a contract on behalf of and contractually bind the County. Additionally, department heads and elected officials are not authorized to agree to any type of supplemental agreements or contracts for goods or services. Supplemental agreements are subject to review by the County Legal Department prior to being accepted and signed by the County's authorized representative.

8. REJECTION OF PROPOSALS/DISQUALIFICATION

Galveston County, acting through its Commissioners Court, reserves the right to:

- reject any and all proposals in whole or in part received by reason of this request for proposal;
- waive any informality in the proposals received;
- disregard the proposal of any proposer determined to be not responsible;
- disregard the proposal of any proposer determined to have not submitted its proposal timely; and/or
- discontinue its efforts for any reason under this request for proposal package at any time prior to actual execution of contract by the County.

Proposers may be disqualified and rejection of proposals may be recommended to the Commissioners Court for any of (but not limited to) the following causes:

- A. Failure to use the proposal forms furnished by the County, if applicable;
- B. Lack of signature by an authorized representative of proposer;
- C. Failure to properly complete the proposal;
- D. Engaging in communications regarding this procurement during the pendency of this procurement with County officials and/or personnel who are not within the Purchasing Agent's Office;

**GENERAL PROVISIONS – REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL
JANITORIAL SERVICE FOR GALVESTON COUNTY
GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS**

- E. Failure to meet the mandatory requirements of this request for proposal; and/or
- F. Evidence of collusion among proposers.

9. RESTRICTIVE OR AMBIGUOUS SPECIFICATIONS

It is the responsibility of the prospective proposer to review the entire request for proposal packet and to notify the Purchasing Agent if the specifications are formulated in a manner that would restrict competition or appear ambiguous. Any protest or question(s) regarding the specifications or proposal procedures must be received in the Purchasing Agent's Office not less than seventy-two (72) hours prior to the time set for proposal opening. Proposers are to submit their proposal as specified herein or propose an approved equal.

10. SUBSTITUTES/DESCRIPTION OF MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT

Any brand name or manufacturer reference used herein is intended to be descriptive and not restrictive, unless otherwise noted, and is used to indicate the type and quality of material. The term "or equal" if used, identifies commercially produced items that have the essential performance and salient characteristics of the brand name stated in the item description. All supplies, material, or equipment shall be new and of the most suitable grade for the purpose intended. For clarification, "new" includes products containing recovered materials that are EPA-designated items and additionally see Section 63 of these General Provisions on contracts involving federal funds. It is not the County's intent to discriminate against any materials or equipment of equal merit to those specified. However, if proposer desires to use any substitutions, prior written approval must be obtained from the Purchasing Agent and sufficiently in advance such that an addendum may be issued. All material supplied must be one hundred percent (100%) asbestos free. Proposer, by submission of its proposal, certifies that if awarded any portion of this procurement, the proposer will supply only material and equipment that is 100% asbestos free.

11. EXCEPTIONS TO PROPOSAL

The proposer will list on a separate sheet of paper any exceptions to the conditions of this request for proposal. This sheet will be labeled, "Exceptions to Proposal Conditions", and will be attached to the proposal. If no exceptions are stated, it will be understood that all general and special conditions will be complied with, without exception.

The proposer must specify in its proposal any alternatives it wishes to propose for consideration by the County. Each alternative should be sufficiently described and labeled within the proposal and should indicate its possible or actual advantage to the program being offered.

The County reserves the right to offer these alternatives to other proposers.

12. PRICING

Proposals will be either lump sum or unit prices as shown on the proposal sheet. The net priced items will be delivered to Galveston County, including all freight, shipping, and delivery charges.

Cash discount must be shown on the proposal, otherwise prices will be considered net. Unless prices and all information requested are complete, the proposal may be disregarded and given no consideration.

In case of default by the contractor, the County of Galveston may procure the articles or services from other sources and may deduct from any monies due, or that may thereafter become due to the contractor, the difference between the

**GENERAL PROVISIONS – REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL
JANITORIAL SERVICE FOR GALVESTON COUNTY
GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS**

price named in the contract of purchase order and the actual cost thereof to the County of Galveston. Prices paid by the County of Galveston shall be considered the prevailing market price at the time such purchase is made. Periods of performance may be extended if the facts as to the cause of delay justify such extension in the opinion of the Purchasing Agent and the Commissioners' Court.

13. PROCUREMENT CARD (P-CARD) PROGRAM

The County of Galveston participates in a Procurement Card (P-Card) program that allows payments made to a vendor by credit card. This method typically results in substantially faster bill payments, sometimes within three (3) to five (5) days of the actual transaction date. All transaction fees from the card provider are to be paid by the successful contractor. If your company will accept payment via credit card (Visa, MasterCard), please notate this in your Proposal submittal.

14. PASS THROUGH COST ADJUSTMENTS

Except in instances of extreme extenuating circumstances, Contractor prices shall remain firm throughout the contract period and any renewals. Examples of extreme extenuating circumstances include such situations as a nationwide rail strike, oil shortage or oil embargo.

In extreme extenuating circumstances, Contractors may be allowed to temporarily "pass through" additional costs they are forced to incur through no fault of their own. A request for a pass through cost increase will not be considered unless a Contractor's cost for the Contractor's product exceeds 10% over the original cost for the product. Also, the increase in cost must be nationwide and consistent for a minimum period of sixty (60) calendar days. Costs that historically are anticipated to rise over a period of time (for example only, such as wages or insurance costs) do not qualify for pass through. If a Contractor thinks he will be asking for a pass through cost adjustment during the term of the contract, then the original cost of the product to Contractor must be stated in Contractor's original proposal.

A request for a pass through cost does not guarantee that one will be granted. Contractors must submit such information on each request as required by the County Purchasing Agent. The County Purchasing Agent will review each request on a case-by-case basis and if valid submit the request to the Commissioners Court for authorization and determination of the appropriateness of each request as well as amount and duration of increase. Contractors will not be permitted any additional compensation for mark-ups or profits based on the increase in price. Rather, such additional compensation will be limited to the actual increase in original cost to the Contractor as such increase is reflected by the original cost stated in the bid. But in no event will the amount of additional compensation exceed 25% increase in Contractor's original cost for the product as such cost is reflected in Contractor's original proposal or the duration exceed a period of sixty (60) calendar days. In addition should the cost, during the period of the pass through, return to normal or decrease to below pre pass through prices, appropriate downward adjustments shall be made. No more than one pass through adjustment will be permitted per year.

15. MODIFICATION OF PROPOSALS

A proposer may modify a proposal by letter at any time prior to the submission deadline for receipt of proposals. Modification requests must be received by the Purchasing Agent prior to the submission deadline. Modifications made before opening time must be initialed by proposer guaranteeing authenticity. Proposals may not be amended or altered after the official opening with the single exception that any product literature and/or supporting data required by the actual specifications, if any, will be accepted at any time prior to the Commissioners Court considering of same.

**GENERAL PROVISIONS – REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL
JANITORIAL SERVICE FOR GALVESTON COUNTY
GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS**

16. PRE-PROPOSAL CONFERENCE

A pre-proposal conference for the purpose of discussing contract requirements and answering questions of prospective proposers may be conducted in this procurement. A pre-proposal conference may be mandatory or voluntary. If the pre-proposal conference is mandatory, then the County is authorized to condition acceptance of a proposal on compliance with attendance. The Special Provisions of this procurement shall specify if a pre-proposal conference is to be held and shall specify whether the pre-proposal conference is mandatory or voluntary. Regardless of whether the pre-proposal conference is mandatory or voluntary, only a principal, officer, or employee of the proposer may represent the proposer at the pre-proposal conference and no person may represent more than one proposer at the pre-proposal conference.

17. SIGNATURE OF PROPOSALS

Each proposal shall give the complete name of the proposer and the mailing address of the proposer and be signed by an authorized representative by original signature with the authorized representative's name and legal title typed below the signature line. Each proposal shall include the proposer's Federal Employer Identification Number (FEIN). Failure to sign the Contract page(s) and proposal response sheets may disqualify the proposal from being considered by the County. The person signing on behalf of the proposer expressly affirms that the person is duly authorized to tender the proposal on behalf of the proposer and to sign the proposal sheets and contract under the terms and conditions of this Request for Proposal and to bind the proposer hereto and further understands that the signing of the contract shall be of no effect until it is properly placed on the Commissioners Court agenda, approved in open Court, authorized to be executed by the County Judge, and fully executed by both parties.

18. AWARD OF PROPOSALS – EVALUATION CRITERIA AND FACTORS

The award will be made to the responsible proposer whose proposal is determined to be the lowest and best evaluated offer demonstrating the best ability to fulfill the requirements set forth in this Request for Proposal. **The proposed cost to the County will be considered firm and cannot be altered after the submission deadline, unless the County invokes its right to request a best and final offer.**

"Lowest and best" means a bid or offer providing the best value considering associated direct and indirect costs, including transport, maintenance, reliability, life cycle, warranties, and customer service after a sale.

In determining the lowest and best bid for a contract for the purchase of earth-moving, material-handling, road maintenance, or construction equipment, the Commissioners Court may also consider the information submitted under Section 262.0255 of the Local Government Code; and in determining the lowest and best bid for a contract for the purchase of road construction material, the Commissioners Court may consider the pickup and delivery locations of the bidders and the cost to the county of delivering or hauling the material to be purchased. The Commissioners Court may award contracts for the purchase of road construction material to more than one bidder if each of the selected bidders submits the lowest and best bid for a particular location or type of material.

Each proposer, by submitting a proposal, agrees that if its' proposal is accepted by the Commissioners Court, the proposer will furnish all items and services upon which prices have been tendered and upon the terms and conditions in this proposal, including but not limited to the best and final offer if applicable, and the contract.

The contractor shall commence work only after the transmittal of a fully executed contract and after receiving written notification to proceed from the County Purchasing Agent. The contractor will perform all services indicated in the proposal in compliance with this contract.

Neither department heads nor elected officials are authorized to sign any binding contracts or agreements prior to being properly placed on the Commissioners' Court agenda and approved in open court. Department heads and other elected officials are not authorized to enter into any type of agreement or contract on behalf of Galveston County.

**GENERAL PROVISIONS – REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL
JANITORIAL SERVICE FOR GALVESTON COUNTY
GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS**

Only the Commissioners Court, acting as a body, may enter into a contract on behalf of the County. Additionally, department heads and other elected officials are not authorized to agree to any type of supplemental agreements or contracts for goods or services. Supplemental agreements are subject to review by the County Legal Department prior to being signed by the County's authorized representatives.

The County of Galveston reserves the right to accept proposals on individual items listed, or group items, or on the proposal as a whole; to reject any and all proposals; to waive any informality in the proposals; to disregard proposals that are not submitted timely; to disregard the proposals of proposers determined to be not responsible; and to accept the proposal that appears to be in the best interest of the County. The selection process may, however, include a request for additional information or an oral presentation to support the written proposal.

In determining and evaluating the best proposal, the pricing may not necessarily be controlling, but quality, equality, efficiency, utility, general terms, delivery, suitability of the service offered, and the reputation of the service in general use will also be considered along with any other relevant items. The Commissioners Court shall be the sole judge in the determination of these matters.

The County reserves the right to reject any or all proposals in whole or in part received by reason of this Request for Proposal and may discontinue its efforts under this Request for Proposal for any reason or no reason or solely for the County's convenience at any time prior to actual execution of the contract by the County.

A Proposer whose proposal does not meet the mandatory requirements set forth in this request for proposal will be considered non-compliant.

The invitation to submit a proposal which appears in the newspaper, or other authorized advertising mediums, these general provisions, the specifications which follow, the proposal sheets, and any addenda issued are all considered part of the proposal.

Each proposer, by submitting a proposal, agrees that if its proposal is accepted by the Commissioners Court, such proposer will furnish all items and services upon the terms and conditions in this request for proposal and the resultant contract.

Notice of contract award is anticipated to be made within ninety (90) days of opening of proposals to the lowest responsive and responsible contractor, whose proposal complies with all the requirements in the request for proposal.

Contractor shall submit to the County, for approval, within ten (10) days from notice of contract award, all Certificates of Insurance evidencing the required coverage as described under Section 37, Requirement of and Proof of Insurance, or if different, then as described within the Special Provisions or resultant contract.

The contractor shall not commence work under these terms and conditions of the contract until all applicable Purchase Orders, Certificates of Insurance, Performance and Payment Bonds, and Irrevocable Letters of Credit (if required) have been approved by the County of Galveston and the Contractor has received notice to proceed in writing and an executed copy of the contract from the County Purchasing Agent.

19. DISPUTE AFTER AWARD/PROTEST

Any actual or prospective Proposer who is allegedly aggrieved in connection with this procurement or award of a contract resulting therefrom may protest. The protest shall be submitted in writing to the Purchasing Agent within seven (7) calendar days after such aggrieved person knows of or should have known of the facts giving rise thereto. If the protest is not resolved by mutual agreement, the Purchasing Agent will promptly issue a decision in writing to the protestant. If the protestant wishes to appeal the decision rendered by the Purchasing Agent, such appeal must be

**GENERAL PROVISIONS – REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL
JANITORIAL SERVICE FOR GALVESTON COUNTY
GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS**

made to the Commissioners Court through the Purchasing Agent. The decision of the Commissioners Court will be final. The Commissioners Court need not consider protests unless this procedure is followed.

20. PUBLIC INFORMATION ACT (f/k/a Open Records Act)

The proposer acknowledges that the County is a government body for purposes of the Public Information Act, codified as Chapter 552 of the Texas Government Code, and as such is required to release information in accordance with the provisions of the Public Information Act.

If proposer considers any of its submitted information to be proprietary in nature, trade secret, or otherwise confidential, then it must clearly and conspicuously mark such information as proprietary, trade, secret, or confidential. By the submission of its proposal, proposer expressly affirms that it has clearly and conspicuously marked any information within its submission that proposer considers confidential, proprietary, and/or trade secret.

In the event the County receives a request for information under the Public Information Act seeking information that the proposer has marked as confidential, proprietary, and /or trade secret, then the County agrees that it shall provide notice to the proposer of the request for information and the request for decision process under the Public Information Act. Thus, the County will submit the initial correspondence to the Texas Attorney General – however, the burden is and shall be on the proposer to submit correspondence to the Attorney General if the proposer wishes its information to be withheld. Proposer is deemed to have knowledge of the Public Information Act. **By the submission of its proposal, proposer expressly acknowledges that the burden to withhold its' information from public disclosure lays with the proposer;** thus, proposer further acknowledges and agrees that it shall submit comments to the Texas Attorney General in the request for decision process if proposer wishes to have its' information withheld from public disclosure.

21. PROPOSER'S E-MAIL ADDRESSES – CONSENT TO DISCLOSURE

Notwithstanding the foregoing Section 20, proposer acknowledges and agrees that the confidentiality of any and all email addresses proposer uses or discloses in communicating with the County are **open** to the public in accordance with Section 552.137 of the Government Code and proposer consents to the release of its email addresses.

22. RESULTANT CONTRACT

Proposer shall correctly and fully execute the resultant contract first. After this, the contract shall be set for consideration by the Commissioners Court. If the Commissioners Court authorizes the execution of the contract, the resultant contract shall become effective upon the Commissioners Court execution of same, provided that the contract is executed by all parties to the contract. Contract documents shall consist of the contract, the General and Special Provisions, drawings, proposal package (including best and final offer(s) if such is utilized), any addenda issued, and any change orders issued during the work. If applicable to the attached proposal, proposer must sign three (3) original contracts and return all three with their proposal submittal.

Proposer should submit a proposed contract with its proposal or its sample material terms and conditions for review and consideration.

**GENERAL PROVISIONS – REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL
JANITORIAL SERVICE FOR GALVESTON COUNTY
GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS**

23. CONTRACT TERM

The term of the resultant contract will begin on the date of full execution or the execution by the Commissioners Court, whichever is later, and will terminate on the date specified in the resultant contract unless terminated earlier as herein set forth.

24. TERMINATION FOR DEFAULT

Failure of either party in the performance of any of the provisions of this contract shall constitute a breach of contract, in which case either party may require corrective action within ten (10) business days from date of receipt of written notice citing the exact nature of such breach. Failure of the party being notified to take corrective action within the prescribed ten (10) business days, or failure to provide written reply of why no breach has occurred, shall constitute a Default of Contract.

All notices relating to default by proposer of the provisions of the contract shall be issued by the County through its Legal Department, and all replies shall be made in writing to the County Legal Department. Notices issued by or issued to anyone other than the County Legal Department shall be null and void and shall be considered as not having been issued or received.

Galveston County reserves the right to enforce the performance of this contract in any manner prescribed by law in the event of breach or default of this contract, and may contract with another party, with or without solicitation of proposals or further negotiations. At a minimum, proposer shall be required to pay any difference in service or materials, should it become necessary to contract with another source, plus reasonable administrative costs and attorney fees.

In the event of Termination for Default, Galveston County, its agents or representatives shall not be liable for loss of any profits anticipated to be made by proposer.

In addition to the remedies stated herein, the County has the right to pursue other remedies permitted by law or in equity.

No waiver by either party of any event of default under this agreement shall operate as a waiver of any subsequent default under the terms of this agreement.

County reserves the right to terminate this contract immediately in the event proposer:

- A. Fails to meet delivery or completion schedules; and/or
- B. Fails to otherwise perform in accordance with the accepted proposal and the contract.

25. TERMINATION FOR CONVENIENCE

County may terminate this contract upon at least thirty (30) calendar days prior written notice for its convenience or for any reason deemed by the County to serve the public interest. As well, County may terminate this contract upon thirty (30) calendar days prior written notice for any reason resulting from any governmental law, order, ordinance, regulation, or court order. In no event shall County be liable for loss of any profits anticipated to be made hereunder by proposer should this contract be terminated early.

**GENERAL PROVISIONS – REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL
JANITORIAL SERVICE FOR GALVESTON COUNTY
GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS**

26. FORCE MAJEURE

If by reason of Force Majeure either Party shall be rendered unable, wholly or in part, to carry out its responsibilities under this contract by any occurrence by reason of Force Majeure, then the Party unable to carry out its responsibility shall give the other Party notice and full particulars of such Force Majeure in writing within a reasonable time after the occurrence of the event, and such notice shall suspend the Party's responsibility for the continuance of the Force Majeure claimed, but for no longer period.

Force Majeure means acts of God, floods, hurricanes, tropical storms, tornadoes, earthquakes, or other natural disasters, acts of a public enemy, acts of terrorism, sovereign conduct, riots, civil commotion, strikes or lockouts, and other causes that are not occasioned by either Party's conduct which by the exercise of due diligence the Party is unable to overcome and which substantially interferes with operations.

27. ESTIMATED QUANTITIES

Any reference to quantities shown in the request for proposal is an estimate only. Since the exact quantities cannot be predetermined, the County reserves the right to adjust quantities as deemed necessary to meet its requirements.

28. CONTRACTOR INVESTIGATION

Before submitting a proposal, each proposer shall make all investigations and examinations necessary to ascertain all site conditions and requirements affecting the full performance of the contract and to verify any representations made by the County upon which the contractor will rely. Proposer shall exercise due diligence and is further charged with knowledge of the local, State, and Federal laws, rules, and regulations applicable to this contract. If the proposer receives an award as a result of its proposal submission in this procurement, the proposer's failure to have made such investigations and examinations will in no way relieve the proposer from its obligation to comply in every detail with all provisions and requirements of the contract, nor will a plea of ignorance of such conditions and requirements be accepted as a basis for any claim whatsoever by the contractor for additional compensation and/or for excused nonperformance.

29. NO COMMITMENT BY COUNTY OF GALVESTON

This request for procurement does not commit the County of Galveston to award any costs or pay any costs, or to award any contract, or to pay any costs associated with or incurred in the preparation of a proposal in response to this request for proposal and does not commit the County of Galveston to procure or contract for services or supplies.

30. PROPOSAL COSTS BORNE BY PROPOSER

Galveston County shall not be liable for any costs incurred by proposer in preparation, production, or submission of a proposal, including but not limited to best and final offer if applicable. As well, Galveston County shall not be liable for any work performed by proposer prior to issuance of fully executed contract and properly issued notice to proceed. Galveston County shall not be liable for any costs incurred by proposer by reason of attending a pre-proposal conference. Galveston County shall not be liable for any costs incurred by proposer by reason of the County invoking use of best and final offers.

**GENERAL PROVISIONS – REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL
JANITORIAL SERVICE FOR GALVESTON COUNTY
GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS**

31. BEST AND FINAL OFFERS (BAFO)

In acceptance of proposals, the County reserves the right to negotiate further with one or more of the proposers as to any features of their proposals and to accept modifications of the work and price when such action will be in the best interest of the County. This includes, but is not limited to, the solicitation of a Best and Final Offer from one or more of the proposers. If a Best and Final Offer is invoked, this allows acceptable proposers the opportunity to amend, change, or supplement their original proposal. Proposers may be contacted in writing by the Purchasing Agent, requesting that they submit their Best and Final Offer. Any such Best and Final Offer must include discussed and negotiated changes.

32. SINGLE PROPOSAL RESPONSE

If only one proposal is received in response to the request for proposal, a detailed cost proposal may be requested of the single proposer. A cost/price analysis and evaluation and/or audit may be performed of the cost proposal in order to determine if the price is fair and reasonable.

33. CHANGES IN SPECIFICATIONS

If it becomes necessary to revise any part of this proposal, a written notice of such revision will be provided to all proposers in the form of addenda. The County is not bound by any oral representations, clarifications, or changes made in the written specifications by the County's employees or officials, unless such clarification or change is provided to proposers in a written addendum from the Purchasing Agent. Proposers are advised to inquire prior to the submission deadline as to whether any addenda to this request for proposal have been issued, as the successful proposer will be required to abide by such addenda.

The County of Galveston reserves the right to revise or amend the specifications up to the time set for opening of proposals. Such revisions and amendments, if any, shall be announced by form of addenda. Copies of such addenda (or addendum in the event only one addendum is issued in the procurement) shall be furnished to all prospective contractors. Prospective contractors are defined as those contractors listed on the County's request for proposal list for this material/service or those who have obtained documents from the Purchasing Agent's Office subsequent to the advertisement. If revisions and amendments require changes in quantities or prices proposed, or both, the date set for opening of proposals may be postponed by such number of days as in the opinion of the County shall enable prospective contractors to revise their proposals. In any case, the proposal opening shall be at least seven (7) business days after the last revising or amendment addendum and the addendum shall include an announcement of the new date, if applicable, for the opening of proposals.

34. PROPOSAL IDEAS AND CONCEPTS

The County reserves to itself the right to adopt or use for its benefit, any concept, plan, or idea contained in any proposal.

35. PROPOSAL DISCLOSURES

While this procurement is pending, the names of those who submitted proposals will not be made public unless in conformity with the County Purchasing Act. Likewise, no pricing, staffing, or other contents of the proposal information will be released unless in conformity with the County Purchasing Act. Proposers are requested to withhold all inquiries regarding their proposal or other submissions until after an award is made. No communication is to be had with any County employee or official, other than the County Purchasing Agent, regarding whether a proposal was received - violations of this provision may result in the rejection of a proposal.

**GENERAL PROVISIONS – REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL
JANITORIAL SERVICE FOR GALVESTON COUNTY
GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS**

36. INDEMNIFICATION

The contractor agrees to assume all risks and responsibility for, and agrees to indemnify, defend, and save harmless, the County of Galveston, its elected and appointed officials and department heads, and its agents and employees from and against all claims, demands, suits, actions, recoveries, judgments, and costs and expenses including reasonable attorney's fees for the defense thereof, arising out of or in connection therewith on account of the loss of life, property or injury or damage to the person which shall arise from contractor's operations under this contract, its use of County facilities and/or equipment or from any other breach on the part of the contractor, its employees, agents or any person(s), in or about the County's facilities with the expressed or implied consent of the County. Contractor shall pay any judgment with cost which may be obtained against Galveston County resulting from contractor's operations under this contract.

Contractor agrees to indemnify and hold the County harmless from all claims of subcontractors, laborers incurred in the performance of this contract. Contractor shall furnish satisfactory evidence that all obligations of this nature herein above designated have been paid, discharged or waived. If Contractor fails to do so, then the County reserves the right to pay unpaid bills of which County has written notice direct and withhold from Contractor's unpaid compensation a sum of money reasonably sufficient to liquidate any and all such lawful claims.

37. REQUIREMENT OF AND PROOF OF INSURANCE

The successful proposer shall furnish evidence of insurance to the County Purchasing Agent and shall maintain such insurance as required hereunder or as may be required in the Special Provisions or resultant contract, if different. Contractor shall obtain and thereafter continuously maintain in full force and effect, commercial general liability insurance, including but not limited to bodily injury, property damage, and contractual liability, with combined single limits as listed below or as may be required by State or Federal law, whichever is greater.

- A. For damages arising out of bodily injury to or death of one person in any one accident :
ONE HUNDRED THOUSAND AND NO/100 (\$100,000.00) DOLLARS.
- B. For damages arising out of bodily injury to or death of two or more persons in any one accident:
THREE HUNDRED THOUSAND AND NO/100 (\$300,000.00) DOLLARS.
- C. For any injury to or destruction of property in any one accident :
ONE HUNDRED THOUSAND AND NO/100 (\$100,000.00) DOLLARS.

Insurance shall be placed with insurers having an A.M. Best's rating of no less than A. Such insurance must be issued by a casualty company authorized to do business in the State of Texas, and in standard form approved by the Board of Insurance Commissioners of the State of Texas, with coverage provisions insuring the public from loss or damage that may arise to any person or property by reason of services rendered by Contractor.

Galveston County shall be listed as the additional insured on policy certificates and shall be provided with no less than thirty (30) calendar days prior notice of any changes to the policy during the contractual period.

Certificates of Insurance, fully executed by a licensed representative of the insurance company written or countersigned by an authorized Texas state agency, shall be filed with the County Purchasing Agent within ten (10) business days of issuance of notification from the County Purchasing Agent to proposer that the contract is being activated as written proof of such insurance and further provided that proposer shall not commence work under this contract until it has obtained all insurance required herein, provided written proof as required herein, and received written notice to proceed issued from the County Purchasing Agent.

GENERAL PROVISIONS – REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL JANITORIAL SERVICE FOR GALVESTON COUNTY GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

Proof of renewal/replacement coverage shall be provided prior to the expiration, termination, or cancellation date of any policy and Galveston County shall be named as an additional insured on any such renewal/replacement coverage and a certificate of insurance showing such shall be provided to the Purchasing Agent. Said insurance shall not be cancelled, permitted to expire, or changed without at least thirty (30) days prior written notice to the County.

Insurance required herein shall be maintained in full force and effect during the life of this contract and shall be issued on an occurrence basis. Contractor shall require that any and all subcontractors that are not protected under the Contractor's own insurance policies take and maintain insurance of the same nature and in the same amounts as required of Contractor and provide written proof of such insurance to Contractor. Proof of renewed/replacement coverage shall be provided prior to the expiration, termination, or cancellation date of any policy. Contractor shall not allow any subcontractor to commence work on the subcontract until such insurance required for the subcontractor has been obtained and approved.

Workers' Compensation Insurance: Successful proposer shall carry in full force Workers' Compensation Insurance Policy(ies), if there is more than one employee, for all its' employees, including but not limited to full time, part time, and emergency employees employed by the successful proposer. Current insurance certificates certifying that such policies as specified above are in full force and effect shall be furnished by successful proposer to the County.

Insurance is to be placed with insurers having a Best rating of no less than A. The proposer shall furnish the County with certificates of insurance and original endorsements affecting coverage required by these insurance clauses within ten (10) business days of receiving notification from the County Purchasing Agent that the contract is being activated. The certificates and endorsements for each insurance policy are to be signed by a person authorized by the insurer to bind coverage on its behalf. The proposer shall be required to submit annual renewals for the term of this contract prior to expiration of any policy.

In addition to the remedies stated herein, the County has the right to pursue other remedies permitted by law or in equity.

The County agrees to provide proposer with reasonable and timely notice of any claim, demand, or cause of action made or brought against the County arising out of or related to utilization of the property. Proposer shall have the right to defend any such claim, demand, or cause of action at its sole cost and expense and within its sole and exclusive discretion. The County agrees not to compromise or settle any claim or cause of action arising out of or related to the utilization of the property without the prior written consent of the proposer.

In no event shall the County be liable for any damage to or destruction of any property belonging to the proposer.

Subrogation Waiver. Proposer and proposer's insurance carrier waive any and all rights to subrogation against Galveston County in regard to any suit or claim arising out of personal injury or property damage resulting from proposer's performance under this agreement.

38. PROPOSAL GUARANTEE

Unless specified differently within the Special Provisions of this procurement, each proposer shall be required to submit a proposal guarantee with its proposal as required within this Section.

Evidencing its firm commitment to engage in contract if proposer is selected for award of contract, each proposer is required to furnish with their bid a cashier's check or an acceptable proposer's bond (generally, a bid bond) in the amount of five percent (5%) of the total contract price. If proposer is using a bond, then the bond must be executed with a surety company authorized to do business in the State of Texas. Failure to furnish the proposal guarantee in the proper form and amount, by the time set for opening of proposals may be cause for rejection of the proposal.

The cashier's check or proposer bond (as applicable) will be returned to each respective unsuccessful proposer(s)

GENERAL PROVISIONS – REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL JANITORIAL SERVICE FOR GALVESTON COUNTY GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

subsequent to the Commissioners Court award of contract, and shall be returned to the successful proposer upon the completion and submission of all contract documents. Provided however, that the cashier's check or proposer bond will be forfeited to the County as liquidated damages should successful proposer fail to execute the contract within thirty (30) days after receiving notice of the acceptance of its proposal.

39. PERFORMANCE AND PAYMENT BONDS (if required)

Successful proposer, before beginning work, shall execute a performance bond and a payment bond, each of which must be in the amount of the contract. The required payment and performance bonds must each be executed by a corporate surety authorized to write surety bonds in the State of Texas and in accordance with Chapter 3503 of the Insurance Code (codified in 2005 and originally within Section 1, Chapter 87, Acts of the 56th Leg., R.S., 1959, and in Article 7.19-1, Vernon's Texas Insurance Code).

The performance and payment bonds must each clearly and prominently display on the bond or on an attachment to the bond:

- a.) The name, mailing address, physical address, and telephone number, including the area code, of the surety company to which any notice of claim should be sent; or
- b.) The toll-free telephone number maintained by the Texas Department of Insurance under Subchapter B, Chapter 521, Insurance Code, and a statement that the address of the surety company to which any notice of claim should be sent may be obtained from the Texas Department of Insurance by calling the toll free-telephone number.

The performance bond shall be solely for the protection of Galveston County, in the full amount of the contract, and conditioned on the faithful performance of the work in accordance with the plans, specifications, and contract documents. The payment bond is solely for the protection and use of payment bond beneficiaries who have a direct contractual relationship with the prime contractor or a subcontractor to supply labor or material, and in the amount of the contract.

The payment and performance bonds required to be furnished herein must be furnished before the contractor begins work and are a requirement for issuance of a Notice to Proceed. Such bonds must be furnished to the Galveston County Purchasing Agent within thirty (30) calendar days after the date of the full execution of the contract or, if applicable, as required under Chapter 2253, Government Code, whichever is earlier. Contractor's failure to provide the required payment and performance bonds within such time period shall constitute an event of default under this contract. Contractor shall not commence work until all applicable certificates of insurance, performance bonds, and payment bonds have been received and approved by the County Purchasing Agent and the Contractor receives notice to proceed in writing that has been issued by the County Purchasing Agent.

Additionally, if this request for proposal is for the award of a public works contract, then compliance with Chapter 2253 of the Texas Government Code, which is known as the McGregor Act, is mandatory. Performance and payment bonds are required to be furnished in accordance with Chapter 2253 of the Texas Government Code. Proposer should familiarize itself with the entire provisions of Chapter 2253 of the Texas Government Code.

40. PATENT AND COPYRIGHT PROTECTION

The proposer agrees at its sole expense to protect the County from claims involving infringement of patents, copyright, trademark, trade secret, or other intellectual property rights. **Proposer shall indemnify and save harmless the County of Galveston, its officers, employees, and agents, from liability of any nature and kind whatsoever, including without limitation cost and expenses, for or on account of any copyrighted, trademarked, trade secret, patented or un-patented invention, process, or article manufactured or used in the performance of the contract, or other intellectual property rights, including its use by the County.** Proposer also agrees that if

**GENERAL PROVISIONS – REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL
JANITORIAL SERVICE FOR GALVESTON COUNTY
GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS**

proposer is awarded this contract, that no work performed hereunder shall be subject to patent, copyright, or other intellectual property by proposer.

41. CONFLICT OF INTEREST DISCLOSURE REPORTING (FORM CIQ)

Proposer may be required under Chapter 176 of the Texas Local Government Code to complete and file a conflict of interest questionnaire (CIQ Form). The CIQ Form pertains to business relationship, gift giving and family relationship reporting. If proposer is required to file a CIQ Form, then the completed CIQ Form must be filed with the County Clerk of Galveston County, Texas.

Business relationship. If proposer has an employment or other business relationship with a local government officer of Galveston County or with a family member of a local government officer of Galveston County that results in the officer or family member of the officer receiving taxable income that exceeds \$2,500.00 during the preceding 12-month period, then proposer **MUST** complete a CIQ Form and file the original of the CIQ Form with the County Clerk of Galveston County.

Gift-giving. If proposer has given a local government officer of Galveston County or a family member of a local government officer of Galveston County one or more gifts with an aggregate value of more than one-hundred dollars (\$100.00) during the preceding 12-months, then proposer **MUST** complete a CIQ Form and file the original of the CIQ Form with the County Clerk of Galveston County.

Family member. For purposes of the business relationship and gift giving reporting requirements, a “family member” means a person related to another person with the first degree of consanguinity or affinity, as described by Subchapter B, Chapter 573, Texas Government Code. Examples of persons within the first degree by consanguinity or affinity include a son, daughter, father, mother, spouse, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, father-in-law, mother-in-law, stepson, stepdaughter, stepmother, and stepfather.

Family relationship. If proposer has a “family relationship” with a local government officer of Galveston County then proposer **MUST** complete a CIQ Form and file the original of the CIQ Form with the County Clerk of Galveston County, regardless of whether proposer has a business relationship or has given gifts to the local government officer or a family member of the local government officer. For this purpose, “family relationship” means proposer is related within the third degree by consanguinity or the second degree by affinity, as those terms are defined under Chapter 573 of the Texas Government Code, to a local government officer of Galveston County. Examples of such relationships include a son, daughter, mother, father, brother, sister, grandchild, great-grandchild, grandparent, great-grandparent, niece, nephew, uncle, aunt, spouse, mother-in-law, father-in-law, daughter-in-law, son-in-law, spouse’s grandchild, spouse’s grandparent, grandparent’s spouse, grandchild’s spouse, stepson, stepdaughter, stepmother, and stepfather.

Proposer must file its original CIQ Form with the Galveston County Clerk. The Galveston County Clerk has offices at the following locations:

Galveston County Clerk
Galveston County Justice Center, Suite 2001
600 59th Street
Galveston, Texas 77551

Galveston County Clerk
North County Annex, 1st Floor
174 Calder Road
League City, Texas 77573

GENERAL PROVISIONS – REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL JANITORIAL SERVICE FOR GALVESTON COUNTY GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

Again, if proposer is required to file a CIQ Form, the original completed form is filed with the Galveston County Clerk (**not the Purchasing Agent**).

For proposer's convenience, a blank CIQ Form is enclosed with this proposal package. Blank CIQ Form(s) may also be obtained by visiting the Purchasing Agent's website – this website is linked from the Galveston County homepage, at <http://www.galvestoncountytexas.gov>.

Chapter 176 specifies deadlines for the filing of CIQ Forms (both initial filings and updated filings).

It is proposer's sole responsibility to file a true and complete CIQ Form with the Galveston County Clerk if proposer is required to file by the requirements of Chapter 176 of the Local Government Code. Proposer is advised that it is an offense to fail to comply with the disclosure reporting requirements dictated under Chapter 176 of the Texas Local Government Code, and the failure to file may be grounds to void the contract, if proposer is awarded a contract.

If proposer has any questions about compliance with Chapter 176, proposer may wish to consult its' legal counsel. Compliance is the individual responsibility of each person, business, and agent who is subject to Chapter 176 of the Texas Local Government Code.

42. DISCLOSURE OF INTERESTED PARTIES/FORM 1295

Under Section 2252.908 of the Government Code, any business entity that enters into a contract with Galveston County that requires the approval of the Commissioners Court must submit a "Disclosure of Interested Parties" to the County prior to the execution of the contract. This form, the "Disclosure of Interested Parties" form was promulgated by the Texas Ethics Commission, and is the "Form 1295". **This procurement is subject to these requirements.**

The Texas Ethics Commission was charged with promulgating rules to implement Section 2252.908 of the Government Code. The rules adopted by the Texas Ethics Commission are located at Sections 46.1, 46.3, and 46.5 of Title 1 of the Texas Administrative Code. Thus, the law covering these requirements is located at Section 2252.908 of the Government Code, and in Title 1, Sections 46.1, 46.3, and 46.5 of the Texas Administrative Code.

The Texas Ethics Commission's website is: www.ethics.state.tx.us. The area of the Texas Ethics Commission website pertaining to Form 1295 is:

www.ethics.state.tx.us/whatsnew/elf_info_form1295.htm.

Form 1295 must be completed electronically through the Texas Ethics Commission website (handwritten forms are not allowable). Once the business entity has completed their electronic filing of Form 1295, then the business entity must print out the electronically completed form, and sign and notarize the Form 1295. Once Form 1295 is signed and notarized, the business entity must submit their completed, signed, and notarized Form 1295 to the Galveston County Purchasing Agent.

Successful Proposer is and shall be subject to these requirements, and no resultant contract may be executed by the Commissioners Court until the completed, signed, and notarized Form 1295 is on file with the County Purchasing Agent.

No portion of the Form 1295 process commits the County to any type of award of contract whatsoever.

**GENERAL PROVISIONS – REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL
JANITORIAL SERVICE FOR GALVESTON COUNTY
GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS**

After the Purchasing Agent's Office receives the completed, signed, and notarized Form 1295, the Purchasing Agent's Office will, within 30 days, go the Texas Ethics Commission website to submit electronic confirmation of the County's receipt of the completed, signed, and notarized Form 1295.

43. CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, PROPOSED DEBARMENT, AND OTHER RESPONSIBILITY MATTERS & REQUIREMENT TO REGISTER IN SAM

Proposer certifies that neither it, nor any of its Principals, are presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, disqualified, excluded, or in any way declared ineligible for the award of contracts by any Federal agency. Contractor agrees that it shall refund Galveston County for any payments made to Contractor while ineligible. Contractor acknowledges that Contractor's uncured failure to perform under this Agreement, if such should occur, may result in Contractor being debarred from performing additional work for the County, the respecting State Agency administering the grant funding the contract, if applicable, the State, FEMA or HUD (as applicable), and other Federal and State entities. Further, proposer has executed the Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Proposed Debarment, and Other Responsibility Matters and returned the fully completed and executed original certification with the submission of its proposal. **The truthful and fully completed and executed original of the Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Proposed Debarment, and Other Responsibility Matters must be included with the submission of proposer's proposal and is a mandatory requirement of this request for proposal. Proposer's failure to include the fully completed and executed original of this Certification shall be considered non-compliance with the requirements of this request for proposal and grounds for the rejection of proposer's proposal.** Proposer shall immediately notify the County Purchasing Agent if it becomes debarred or suspended, placed on the Consolidated List of Debarred Contractors, or in any other way becomes ineligible for award of contract by any Federal agency. This Certification is a material fact relied upon by Galveston County; if it is later determined that the contractor did not comply with 2 C.F.R. Part 180 and 2 C.F.R. Part 3000, in addition to the remedies available to Galveston County and the State agency administering this grant, the Federal Government may pursue available remedies, including but not limited to suspension and/or debarment of contractor.

If the contract to be awarded pursuant to this procurement involves the use of Federal funds, then proposer must also be registered in the Federal Contractor Registry through the System for Award Management (SAM) to be eligible for award of contract pursuant to this procurement.

Information regarding the SAM is available at:

<http://www.federalcontractorregistry.com/?gclid=CIG1hf2rr8wCFYkCaQoducANZw> or at
<https://www.sam.gov/portal/SAM/#1>.

No contract involving the use of Federal funds may be awarded to any proposer unless and until such registration is current and in good standing under SAM. Successful proposer must maintain SAM registration throughout the entire term of the agreement with the County. If this contract involves the use of Federal funds, then proposer must enclose proof of such SAM registration within its response, which is also a mandatory requirement of this procurement; failure to enclose such proof shall be considered non-compliance with the requirements of this procurement and grounds for the rejection of proposer's response to this procurement (i.e., bid, proposal, or qualifications statement, as applicable).

44. SOVEREIGN IMMUNITY

The County specifically reserves any claim it may have to sovereign, qualified, or official immunity as a defense to any action arising in conjunction with this contract.

**GENERAL PROVISIONS – REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL
JANITORIAL SERVICE FOR GALVESTON COUNTY
GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS**

45. CONTROLLING LAW AND VENUE

Proposer acknowledges and agrees that the contract is and shall be governed and construed by the laws of the State of Texas and that venue shall lie exclusively in a court of competent jurisdiction in Galveston County, Texas.

46. MERGERS, ACQUISITIONS

The Proposer shall be required to notify the County of any potential for merger or acquisition of which there is knowledge at the time that a proposal is submitted.

If subsequent to the award of any contract resulting from this request for proposal the proposer shall merge or be acquired by another firm, the following documents must be submitted to the County:

- A. Corporate resolutions prepared by the awarded Bidder and the new entity ratifying acceptance of the original contract, terms, conditions and prices;
- B. New entity's Federal Identification Number (FEIN);
- C. New entity's proposed operating plans;
- D. New entity's proof of registration in SAM for contracts involving Federal funds;
- E. New entity's certification regarding debarment;
- F. New entity's certification regarding lobbying; and
- G. W-9 Form for new entity

Moreover, proposer is required to provide the County with notice of any anticipated merger or acquisition as soon as proposer has actual knowledge of the anticipated merger or acquisition. The New Proposer's proposed plan of operation must be submitted prior to merger to allow time for submission of such plan to the Commissioners' Court for its approval.

47. DELAYS

The County reserves the right to delay the scheduled commencement date of the contract if it is to the advantage of the County. There shall be no additional costs attributed to these delays should any occur. Proposer agrees it will make no claims for damages, for damages for lost revenues, for damages caused by breach of contract with third parties, or any other claim by proposer attributed to these delays, should any occur. In addition, proposer agrees that any contract it enters into with any third party in anticipation of the commencement of the contract will contain a statement that the third party will similarly make no claim for damages based on delay of the scheduled commencement date of the contract.

48. ACCURACY OF DATA

Information and data provided through this request for proposal are believed to be reasonably accurate.

**GENERAL PROVISIONS – REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL
JANITORIAL SERVICE FOR GALVESTON COUNTY
GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS**

49. SUBCONTRACTING/ASSIGNMENT

Proposer shall not assign, sell, or otherwise transfer its contract in whole or in part without prior written permission of the County acting by and through its Commissioners' Court. Such consent, if granted, shall not relieve the proposer of any of its responsibilities under this contract.

50. INDEPENDENT CONTRACTOR

Proposer expressly acknowledges that it is an independent contractor. Nothing in this agreement is intended nor shall be construed to create an agency relationship, an employer/employee relationship, a joint venture relationship, or any other relationship allowing County to exercise control or direction over the manner or method by which proposer or proposer's subcontractors perform in providing the requirements stated in the request for proposal.

51. MONITORING PERFORMANCE

The County shall have the unfettered right to monitor and audit the proposer's work in every respect. In this regard, the proposer shall provide its full cooperation and insure the cooperation of its employees, agents, assigns, and subcontractors. Further, the proposer shall make available for inspection and/or copying when requested, original data, records, and accounts relating to the proposer's work and performance under this contract. In the event any such material is not held by the proposer in its original form, a true copy shall be provided.

52. SUBJECT TO APPROPRIATION OF FUNDS

State law prohibits the obligation and expenditure of public funds beyond the fiscal year for which a budget has been approved by the Commissioners Court. Galveston County anticipates this to be an integral part of future budgets to be approved during the periods of this contract, except for unanticipated needs or events which may prevent such payments against this contract. However, Galveston County cannot guarantee the availability of funds, and enters into this contract only to the extent such funds are made available through appropriation (allocation) by the Commissioners Court. This contract shall not be construed as creating any debt on behalf of the County of Galveston in violation of TEX. CONST. art. XI, § 7, and it is understood that all obligations of Galveston County are subject to the availability of funds.

53. CONTRACTS SUBJECT TO GRANT FUNDING

Notwithstanding the foregoing, if the contract to be awarded by this procurement is funded with Federal or State grant funds, the proposer acknowledges that the obligations of the County under the contract are contingent upon the continued availability of grant funding to meet the County's obligations. If the grant(s) to the County is reduced, de-obligated, or otherwise discontinued or terminated, Contractor agrees that the County may immediately terminate the contract without penalty or any liability whatsoever on the part of the County, the State, or the Federal awarding agency.

54. PROCUREMENT ETHICS

Galveston County is committed to the highest ethical standards. Therefore, it is a serious breach of the public trust to subvert the public purchasing process by directing purchases to certain favored vendors, or to tamper with the competitive bidding process, whether it's done for kickbacks, friendship or any other reason. Since misuse of the

GENERAL PROVISIONS – REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL JANITORIAL SERVICE FOR GALVESTON COUNTY GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

purchasing power of a local government carries criminal penalties, and many such misuses are from a lack of clear guidelines about what constitutes an abuse of office, the Code of Ethics outlined below must be strictly followed.

Galveston County also requires ethical conduct from those who do business with the County.

CODE OF ETHICS – Statement of Purchasing Policy:

Public employment is a public trust. It is the policy of Galveston County to promote and balance the objective of protecting the County's integrity and the objective of facilitating the recruitment and retention of personnel needed by Galveston County. Such policy is implemented by prescribing essential standards of ethical conduct without creating unnecessary obstacles to entering public office.

Public employees must discharge their duties impartially so as to assure fair competitive access to governmental procurement by responsible contractors. Moreover, they should conduct themselves in such a manner as to foster public confidence in the integrity of the Galveston County procurement organization.

To achieve the purpose of this Article, it is essential that those doing business with Galveston County also observe the ethical standards prescribed herein.

General Ethical Standards:

It shall be a breach of ethics to attempt to realize personal gain through public employment with Galveston County by any conduct inconsistent with the proper discharge of the employee's duties.

It shall be a breach of ethics to attempt to influence any public employee of Galveston County to breach the standards of ethical conduct set forth in this code.

It shall be a breach of ethics for any employee of Galveston County to participate directly or indirectly in a procurement when the employee knows that:

- The employee or any member of the employee's family, has a financial interest pertaining to the procurement;
- A business or organization in which the employee or any member of the employee's family, has a financial interest pertaining to the procurement; or
- Any other person, business, or organization with which the employee or any member of the employee's family is negotiating or has an arrangement concerning prospective employment is involved in the procurement.

Gratuities:

It shall be a breach of ethics for any person to offer, give, or agree to give any employee or former employee of Galveston County, or for any employee or former employee of Galveston County to solicit, demand, accept or agree to accept from another person, a gratuity or an offer of employment in connection with any decision, approval, disapproval, recommendation, preparation of any part of a program requirement or a purchase request, influencing the content of any specification or procurement standard, rendering of advice, investigation, auditing, or in any other advisory capacity in any proceeding or application, request for ruling, determination, claim or controversy, or other particular matter, pertaining to any program requirement or a contract or subcontract, or to any solicitation or bid pending before this government.

Kickbacks:

**GENERAL PROVISIONS – REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL
JANITORIAL SERVICE FOR GALVESTON COUNTY
GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS**

It shall be a breach of ethics for any payment, gratuity or offer of employment to be made by or on behalf of a subcontractor under a contract to the prime contractor or higher tier subcontractor for any contract for Galveston County, or to any person associated therewith, as an inducement for the award of a contract, subcontract or order.

Contract Clause:

The prohibition against gratuities and kickbacks prescribed above shall be conspicuously set forth in every contract and solicitation by Galveston County.

Confidential Information:

It shall be a breach of ethics for any employee or former employee of Galveston County to knowingly use confidential information for actual or anticipated personal gain, or for the actual or anticipated gain of any other person.

Prohibition against Contingent Fees:

It shall be a breach of ethical standards for a person to be retained, or to retain a person, to solicit or secure a Galveston County contract upon an agreement or understanding for a commission, percentage, brokerage, or contingent fee, except for retention of bona fide employees or bona fide established commercial selling agencies for the purpose of securing business. Failure to abide by this section constitutes a breach of ethical standards.

Representation:

Proposer represents and warrants, by signing and submitting its proposal, that it has not retained anyone in violation of this section prohibiting contingent fees.

Contract Clause:

The representation prescribed above shall be conspicuously set forth in every contract and solicitation thereof.

55. NON-COLLUSION AFFIDAVIT

Proposer certifies, by signing and submitting a proposal, that the proposal is not made in the interest of, or on behalf of, any undisclosed person, partnership, company, association, organization, or corporation; that the proposal is genuine and not collusive or sham; that the contractor has not directly or indirectly induced or solicited another contractor to put in a false or sham proposal, and has not directly or indirectly colluded, conspired, connived, or agreed with any contractor or anyone else to put in a sham proposal or that anyone shall refrain from bidding; that the contractor has not in any manner, directly or indirectly, sought by agreement, communications, or conference with anyone to fix the bid price of the contractor or any other proposer, or to fix any overhead, profit or cost element of the proposal price, or that of any other contractor, or to secure any advantage against the public body awarding the contract or anyone interested in the proposed contract; that all statements contained in the proposal are true; and further, that the contractor has not, directly or indirectly, submitted his or her proposal price or any breakdown thereof, or the contents thereof, or divulged information or data relative thereto, or paid, and will not pay, any fee to any cooperation, partnership, company association, organization, bid depository, or to any member or agent thereof to effectuate a collusive or sham proposal.

A blank Non-Collusion Affidavit is included with this proposal packet. Proposer must enclose a truthful and fully executed original Non-Collusion Affidavit with the submission of its proposal. This is a mandatory requirement of this request for proposal. Failure to include the truthfully and fully executed Non-Collusion Affidavit in the submission of its proposal shall be considered non-compliance with the requirements of this request for proposal by the Proposer and grounds for the rejection of Proposer's submission.

No negotiations, decisions, or actions shall be initiated by any company as a result of any verbal discussion with any County employee prior to the opening of responses to this request for proposal.

No officer or employee of the County of Galveston, and no other public or elected official, or employee, who may exercise any function or responsibilities in the review or approval of this undertaking shall have any personal or

GENERAL PROVISIONS – REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL JANITORIAL SERVICE FOR GALVESTON COUNTY GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

financial interest, direct or indirect, in any contract or negotiation process thereof. The above compliance request will be part of all County of Galveston contracts for this service.

56. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

Proposer certifies that:

- a. No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the bidder, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence a department or employee of an agency, a member of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan or cooperative agreement.
- b. If any funds other than federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence a department or employee of any agency, a member of Congress, a department or employee of congress, or an employee of a member of Congress in connection with this federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the bidder shall complete and submit Standard Form LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying", in accordance with its instructions.
- c. Proposer shall require that the language of this certification be included in the award documents for all subawards at all tiers (including subcontracts, subgrants, and contracts under grants, loans, and cooperative agreements) and that all subrecipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

The truthful and fully completed and executed original of the Certification Regarding Lobbying (included with bid packet) must be included with the submission of proposer's proposal and is a mandatory requirement of this request for proposal. Proposer's failure to include the fully completed and executed or original of this Certification shall be considered non-compliant with the requirements of this request for proposal and grounds for the rejection of the Proposer's proposal. Submission of the certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into a contract with Proposer and is imposed by Section 1352, Title 31, United States Code. Further, any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.

57. NON-DISCRIMINATION

- a. **Equal Employment Opportunity:** Proposer will not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, color, religion, national origin, sex, disability, genetic information or veteran status. Proposer will take affirmative action to ensure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment, without regard to their race, color, religion, national origin, sex, disability, genetic information or veteran status. Such action shall include, but not be limited to, the following: employment; upgrading; demotion or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship. Proposer agrees to post in conspicuous places, available to employees and applicants for employment, notices of employment.

Proposer will, in all solicitation or advertisements for employees placed by or on behalf of proposer, state that all qualified applicants will receive consideration for employment without regard to race, color, religion, national origin, sex, disability, genetic information, or veteran status.

**GENERAL PROVISIONS – REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL
JANITORIAL SERVICE FOR GALVESTON COUNTY
GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS**

Proposer will cause the foregoing provisions to be inserted in all subcontracts for any work covered by this Agreement so that such provisions will be binding upon each subcontractor, provided that the foregoing provisions shall not apply to contracts or subcontracts for standard commercial supplies or raw materials.

Proposer will include the provisions herein in every subcontract or purchase order unless exempted.

- b. **Drug Free Work Place Act:** Proposer shall comply with all applicable requirements of the Drug-Free Workplace Act of 1988 (Public Law 100-690, Title V, Subtitle D; 41 U.S.C. § 8102, et seq.) and implementing regulations thereunder.
- c. **Americans with Disabilities Act:** Proposer shall comply with all applicable provisions of the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (Public Law 101-136) and implementing regulations thereunder.
- d. **OSHA Regulations:** Proposer agrees to maintain and to display any applicable materials for its employees in accordance with OSHA regulations.
- e. **Compliance with Immigration Laws and Use of E-Verify:** Proposer agrees to comply with all requirements of the U.S. Immigration Reform and Control Act of 1986, as amended, and any implementing regulations thereto. Proposer further agrees to utilize the E-Verify system through the Department of Homeland Security on its employees. Proposer shall not employ unauthorized aliens, and shall not assign services to be performed to any supplier or subcontractor who are unauthorized aliens. If any personnel performing any services hereunder are discovered to be an unauthorized alien, then Proposer will immediately remove such personnel from performing services hereunder and shall replace such personnel with personnel who are not unauthorized alien(s).
- f. **State and Federal Law Compliance:** Proposer agrees to comply with all other State and Federal laws and regulations applicable to the provision of services under this contract.

58. RECORD RETENTION AND RIGHT TO AUDIT

Proposer shall keep and maintain all records associated with this contract for a minimum of five (5) years from the close of the contract or as required by Federal or State law or regulation, whichever period is longer. If awarded this contract, proposer shall allow the County reasonable access to the records in proposer's possession, custody, or control that the County deems necessary to assist it in auditing the services, costs, and payments provided hereunder. If this contract involves the use of Federal or State funds, then proposer shall also allow reasonable access to representatives of the Office of Inspector General, the General Accounting Office, the State Auditor's Office, and the other Federal and/or State agencies overseeing the funds that such entities deem necessary to facilitate review by such agencies and proposer shall maintain fiscal records and supporting documentation for all expenditures in a manner that conforms with OMB Circular A-87 (relocated to 2 C.F.R. Part 225) and this contract.

59. TITLE VI ASSURANCES/TxDOT

The County is subject to Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 and the Federal and State laws and regulations of the United States Department of Transportation and Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT). Pursuant to these requirements, the County must have its contractors provide required assurances on compliance with non-discrimination by itself and its subcontractors. The Title VI Assurances within this Subsection are not exhaustive – whenever any Federal, State, or Local requirement requires additional clauses, this list shall not be construed as limiting. Contractor agrees as follows:

**GENERAL PROVISIONS – REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL
JANITORIAL SERVICE FOR GALVESTON COUNTY
GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS**

- (1) **Compliance with Regulations:** The Contractor shall comply with the Regulations relative to nondiscrimination in Federally-assisted programs of the Department of Transportation (hereinafter, DOT) Title 49, Code of Federal Regulations, Part 21, as they may be amended from time to time (hereinafter referred to as the Regulations), which are incorporated herein by reference and made a part of this contract.
- (2) **Non-discrimination:** The Contractor, with regard to the work performed by it during the contract, shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, religion, sex, age, disability or Veteran status in the selection and retention of subcontractors, including procurements of materials and leases of equipment. The Contractor shall not participate either directly or indirectly in the discrimination prohibited by Section 21.5 of the Regulations, including employment practices when the contract covers a program set forth in Appendix B of the Regulations.
- (3) **Solicitations for Subcontractors, Including Procurement of Materials and Equipment:** In all solicitations either by competitive bidding or negotiation made by the Contractor for work to be performed under a subcontract, including procurement of materials or leases of equipment, each potential subcontractor or supplier shall be notified by the Contractor of the Contractor's obligations under this contract and the Regulations relative to nondiscrimination on the grounds of race, color, national origin, religion, sex, age, disability or Veteran status.
- (4) **Information and Reports:** The Contractor shall provide all information and reports required by the Regulations or directives issued pursuant thereto, and shall permit access to its books, records, accounts, other sources of information and its facilities as may be determined by the Galveston County or the Texas Department of Transportation to be pertinent to ascertain compliance with such Regulations, orders and instructions. Where any information required of the Contractor is in the exclusive possession of another who fails or refuses to furnish this information the Contractor shall so certify to Galveston County or the Texas Department of Transportation as appropriate, and shall set forth what efforts it has made to obtain the information.
- (5) **Sanctions for Non-compliance:** In the event of the Contractor's noncompliance with the nondiscrimination provisions of this contract, Galveston County shall impose such contract sanctions as it or the Texas Department of Transportation may determine to be appropriate, including, but not limited to:
 - (a) withholding of payments to the Contractor under the contract until the Contractor complies, and/or;
 - (b) cancellation, termination, or suspension of the contract, in whole or in part.
- (6) **Incorporation of Provisions.** The Contractor shall include the provisions of paragraphs (1) through (6) in every subcontract, including procurement of materials and leases of equipment, unless exempt by the Regulations, or directives issued pursuant thereto. The Contractor shall take such action with respect to any subcontract or procurement as Galveston County or the Texas Department of Transportation may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions including sanctions for non-compliance: Provided, however, that, in the event Contractor becomes involved in, or is threatened with, litigation with a subcontractor or supplier as a result of such direction, the Contractor may request Galveston County to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of Galveston County, and, in addition, the Contractor may request the United States to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the United States.

60. SECTION 231.006, FAMILY CODE/DELINQUENT CHILD SUPPORT

Pursuant to Title 5, Section 231.006 of the Texas Family Code, as applicable, Proposer certifies that it, including all of its principals, is/are current in child support payments and that it is eligible to receive payments from State funds under a contract for property, materials, or services. Proposer acknowledges and agrees that if it is awarded this contract, then the ensuing agreement may be terminated and payment withheld if this certification is inaccurate. Finally, by the submission of its proposal, the Proposer certifies that it has included the names and social security

**GENERAL PROVISIONS – REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL
JANITORIAL SERVICE FOR GALVESTON COUNTY
GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS**

numbers of each person with at least 25% ownership interest in Proposer within its response to the request for proposal and that all such persons are current in child support payments.

61. ANTITRUST

Pursuant to 15 U.S.C. § 1, et seq., and Texas Business and Commerce Code, Chapter 15, Contractor, by the submission of its proposal, certifies that neither Contractor nor any natural person, proprietorship, firm, corporation, partnership, association, or institution represented by Contractor or anyone acting for such natural person, proprietorship, firm, corporation, partnership, association, or institution has violated any Federal or State antitrust laws or communicated the nature of the offer, directly or indirectly, to any competitor or other person engaged in a similar line of business.

62. LABOR STANDARDS

On contracts funded under a federal grant: Proposer acknowledges that the contract to be awarded pursuant to this solicitation is on a grant program funded with Federal funds. Proposer shall comply with the requirements of 29 CFR Part 5 and Part 30 and shall be in conformity with Executive Order 11246, entitled "Equal Employment Opportunity", Copeland, "Anti-Kickback" Act (40 U.S.C. 3145, 29 C.F.R. Part 3), the Davis-Bacon and Related Acts (40 U.S.C. 3141-3148, 29 C.F.R. Parts 1,3, and 5), the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C. 3701 et seq.), and all other applicable Federal, State, and local laws and regulations pertaining to labor standards, insofar as those acts apply to the performance of this Agreement. Proposer is also responsible for ensuring that all subcontractors comply with the requirements of 29 CFR Part 5 and Part 30 and shall be in conformity with Executive Order 11246, entitled "Equal Employment Opportunity", Copeland "Anti-Kickback" Act, the Davis-Bacon and Related Acts (29 CFR Parts 1, 3 and 5), the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C. 3701 et seq.), and all other applicable Federal, State, and local laws and regulations pertaining to labor standards, insofar as those acts apply to the performance of this Agreement.

63. PROCUREMENT LAWS

- a. Proposer shall comply with all applicable local, State, and Federal laws, rules, and regulations.
- b. If this contract is made pursuant to a federal award, then Contractor acknowledges that the contract is subject, without limitation, to applicable provisions within 2 C.F.R. Part 200, Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards. Contractor shall comply with applicable provisions within 2 C.F.R., Sections 200.319 through 200.326, including but not limited to the following:
 - 1.) **Equal Employment Opportunity**, 41 C.F.R. Part 60-1.4(b) (applicable to federally assisted construction contracts).
 - (a) During the performance of this contract, the contractor agrees as follows:
 - (1) The contractor will not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, color, religion, sex, national original, disability, or veteran status. The contractor will take affirmative action to ensure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment, without regard to their race, color, religion, sex, national original, disability or veteran status. Such action shall include, but not be limited to the following: employment, upgrading, demotion, or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship. The contractor agrees to post in conspicuous places, available to employees and applicants for employment, notices to be provided setting forth the provisions of this nondiscrimination clause.

**GENERAL PROVISIONS – REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL
JANITORIAL SERVICE FOR GALVESTON COUNTY
GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS**

- (2) The contractor will, in all solicitations or advertisements for employees placed by or on behalf of contractor, state that all qualified applicants will receive consideration for employment without regard to race, color, religion, sex, national original, disability, or veteran status.
 - (3) The contractor will send to each labor union or representative of workers with which he has a collective bargaining agreement or other contract or understanding, a notice to be provided advising the said labor union or workers' representatives of the contractor's commitments under this section, and shall post copies of the notice in conspicuous places available to employees and applicants for employment.
 - (4) The contractor will comply with all provisions of Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, and by rules, regulations, and relevant orders of the Secretary of Labor.
 - (5) The contractor will furnish all information and reports required by Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, and by rules, regulations, and orders of the Secretary of Labor, or pursuant thereto, and will permit access to contractor's books, records, and accounts by the administering agency and the Secretary of Labor for purposes of investigation to ascertain compliance with such rules, regulations, and orders.
 - (6) In the event of the contractor's noncompliance with the nondiscrimination clauses of this contract or with any of the said rules, regulations, or orders, this contract may be cancelled, terminated, or suspended in whole or in part and the contractor may be declared ineligible for further Government contracts or federally assisted construction contracts in accordance with procedures authorized in Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, and such other sanctions as may be imposed and remedies invoked as provided in Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, or by rule, regulation, or order of the Secretary of Labor, or as otherwise provided by law.
 - (7) The contractor will include the portion of the sentence immediately preceding paragraph (1) and the provisions of paragraphs (1) through (7) in every subcontract or purchase order unless exempted by rules, regulations, or orders of the Secretary of Labor issued pursuant to section 204 of Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, so that such provisions will be binding upon each subcontractor or vendor. The contractor will take such action with respect to any subcontract or purchase order as the administering agency may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions, including sanctions for noncompliance: Provided, however, that in the event a contractor becomes involved in, or is threatened with, litigation with a subcontractor or vendor as a result of such direction by the administering agency, the contractor may request the United States to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the United States.
- 2.) **Small and minority business, women's business enterprises, and labor surplus area firms (2 C.F.R. § 200.321).** The County is required to take affirmative steps to assure that minority businesses, women's business enterprises, and labor surplus area firms are used when possible. This includes requiring the prime contractor, if subcontracts are to be let in the performance of this contract, to itself take affirmative steps in letting the subcontract. Accordingly, if subcontracts are to be let in the performance of this contract, the contractor must take affirmative steps in the letting of the subcontract(s), which must include:
- (a) placing qualified small and minority businesses and women's business enterprises on solicitation lists;
 - (b) assuring that small and minority businesses, and women's business enterprises are solicited whenever they are potential sources;
 - (c) dividing total requirements, when economically feasible, into smaller tasks or quantities to permit maximum participation by small and minority businesses, and women's business enterprises; and
 - (d) using the services and assistance, as appropriate, of such organizations as the Small Business Administration and the Minority Business Development Agency of the Department of Commerce.

In accordance with FEMA procurement guidance:

GENERAL PROVISIONS – REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL JANITORIAL SERVICE FOR GALVESTON COUNTY GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

A small business is a business that is independently owned and operated, not dominant in the field of operation in which it is bidding on Galveston County contracts, and qualified as a small business under the Small Business Administration criteria and size standards at 13 C.F.R. Part 121.

A women's business enterprise is a business enterprise that is: (a) at least 51 percent owned by one or more women or, in the case of a publicly owned business, at least 51 percent of the stock is owned by one or more women; and (b) whose management and daily operations are controlled by one or more women.

A minority business is a business that is (a) at least 51 percent owned by one or more minority group members or, in the case of a publicly owned business, at least 51 percent of the stock is owned by one or more minority group members; and (b) whose management and daily operations are controlled by one or more minority group members.

- 3.) **Davis-Bacon Act as amended (40 U.S.C. 3141-3148).** When required by Federal program legislation, all prime construction contracts in excess of \$2,000 must include a provision for compliance with the Davis-Bacon Act as supplemented by the Department of Labor regulations (29 C.F.R. Part 5, "Labor Standards Provisions Applicable to Contracts Covering Federally Financed and Assisted Construction"). In accordance with the statute, contractor must be required to pay wages to laborers and mechanics at a rate not less than the prevailing wages specified in a wage determination made by the Secretary of Labor. In addition, contractors must be required to pay wages not less than once a week. The non-Federal entity (the County) must place a copy of the current prevailing wage determination issued by the Department of Labor in each solicitation. The decision to award a contract or subcontract must be condition upon the acceptance of the wage determination. The non-Federal entity must report all suspected or reported violations to the Federal awarding agency. The contract must also include a provision for compliance with the Copeland Anti-Kickback Act (40 U.S.C. § 3145) as supplemented by the Department of Labor regulations (29 C.F.R. Part 3, "Contractors and Subcontractors on Public Building or Public Work Financed in Whole or in Part by Loans or Grants from the United States").
- 4.) **Compliance with the Copeland "Anti-Kickback" Act.** Contractor is prohibited from inducing, by any means, any person employed in the construction, completion, or repair of public work, to give up any part of the compensation to which the person is otherwise entitled. The non-Federal entity must report all suspected or reported violations to the Federal awarding agency. "Whoever, by force, intimidation, or threat of procuring dismissal from employment, or by any other manner whatsoever induces any person employed in the construction, prosecution, completion or repair of any public building, public work, or building or work financed in whole or in part by loans or grants from the United States, to give up any part of the compensation to which he is entitled under his contract of employment, shall be fined under this title [Title 18, U.S.C.] or imprisoned not more than five years, or both." 18 U.S.C. § 874.
 - (a) Contractor shall comply with 18 U.S.C. § 874, 40 U.S.C. § 3145, and the requirements of 29 C.F.R. Part 3 as may be applicable, which are incorporated by reference into this contract.
 - (b) The contractor or subcontractor shall insert in any subcontracts the clause above and such other clauses as the Federal awarding agency may be appropriate instructions require, and also a clause requiring the subcontractors to include these clauses in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor shall be responsible for the compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with all of these contract clauses.
 - (c) Breach. A breach of the contract clause above may be grounds for termination of the contract, and for debarment as a contractor and subcontractor as provided in 29 C.F.R. § 5.12.
- 5.) **Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act.**
 - (a) Where applicable, all contracts awarded by the County in excess of \$100,000 that involve the employment of mechanics or laborers must include a provision for compliance with 40 U.S.C. §§ 3702 and 3704, as

**GENERAL PROVISIONS – REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL
JANITORIAL SERVICE FOR GALVESTON COUNTY
GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS**

supplemented by the Department of Labor regulations at 29 C.F.R. Part 5. Under 40 U.S.C. § 3702 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act, each contractor must be required to compute the wages of every mechanic and laborer on the basis of a standard work week of 40 hours. Work in excess of the standard work week is permissible provided that the worker is compensated at a rate of not less than one and a half times the basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of 40 hours in the work week. The requirements of 40 U.S.S. 3704 are applicable to construction work and provide that no laborer or mechanic must be required to work in surroundings or under working conditions which are unsanitary, hazardous or dangerous. These requirements do not apply to the purchase of supplies or material or articles ordinarily available on the open market, or contractors for transportation or transmission of intelligence.

(b) **Compliance with the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act.**

- (1) Overtime requirements. No contractor or subcontractor contracting for any part of the contract work which may require or involve the employment of laborers or mechanics shall require or permit any such laborer or mechanic in any workweek in which he or she is employed on such work to work in excess of forty hours in such workweek unless such laborer or mechanic receives compensation at a rate not less than one and one-half times the basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of forty hours in such workweek.
- (2) Violation; liability for unpaid wages; liquidated damages. In the event of any violation of the clause set forth in paragraph (1) of this subsection the contractor and any subcontractor responsible therefor shall be liable for the unpaid wages. In addition, such contractor and subcontractor shall be liable to the United States (in the case of work done under contract for the District of Columbia or a territory, to such District or to such territory), for liquidated damages. Such liquidated damages shall be computed with respect to each individual laborer or mechanic, including watchmen and guards, employed in violation of the clause set forth in paragraph (1) of this subsection, in the sum of \$10 for each calendar day on which such individual was required or permitted to work in excess of the standard work week of forty hours without payment of the overtime wages required by the clause set forth in paragraph (1) of this subsection.
- (3) Withholding for unpaid wages and liquidated damages. The awarding Federal agency, State agency, or the County shall upon its own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor withhold or cause to be withheld, from any moneys payable on account of work performed by the contractor or subcontractor under any such contract or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other federally-assisted contract subject to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act, which is held by the same prime contractor, such sums as may be determined to be necessary to satisfy any liabilities of such contractor or subcontractor for unpaid wages and liquidated damages as provided in the clause set forth in paragraph (2) of this subsection.
- (4) Subcontracts. The contractor or subcontractor shall insert in any subcontracts the clauses set forth in paragraph (1) through (4) of this subsection and also a clause requiring the subcontractors to include these clauses in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with the clauses set forth in paragraphs (1) through (4) of this subsection.

6.) **Rights to Inventions Made Under a Contractor Agreement.**

- (a) If the Federal award meets the definition of “funding agreement” under 37 C.F.R. § 401.2(a) and the recipient or subrecipient wishes to enter into a contract with a small business firm or nonprofit organization regarding the substitution of parties, assignment or performance of experimental, developmental, or research work under the “funding agreement,” the recipient or subrecipient must comply with the requirements of 37 C.F.R. Part 401, “Rights to Inventions Made by Nonprofit Organizations and Small Business Firms Under Government Grants, Contracts and Cooperative Agreements,” and any implementing regulations issued by the awarding agency.

**GENERAL PROVISIONS – REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL
JANITORIAL SERVICE FOR GALVESTON COUNTY
GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS**

- (b) Stafford Act Disaster Grants. This requirement does not apply to Public Assistance, Hazard Mitigation Grant Program, Crisis Counseling Assistance and Training Grant program, Disaster Case Management Grant Program, and Federal Assistance to Individuals and Households – Other Needs Assistance Grant Program, as FEMA awards under these programs do not meet the definition of “funding agreement.”
- (c) The regulations and 37 C.F.R. § 401.2(a) currently defines “funding agreement” as any contract, grant, or cooperative agreement entered into between any Federal agency, other than the Tennessee Valley Authority, and any contractor for the performance of experimental, developmental, or research work funded in whole or in part by the Federal government. This term also includes any assignment, substitution of parties, or subcontract of any type entered into for the performance of experimental, developmental, or research work under a funding agreement as defined in the first sentence of this paragraph.
- 7.) **Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. §§ 7401 – 7671q) and the Federal Water Pollution Control Act 33 U.S.C. §§ 1251-1387), as amended.**
- (a) The contractor agrees to comply with all applicable standards, orders or regulations issued pursuant to the Clean Air Act, as amended, 42 U.S.C. § 7401, et seq., and agrees to comply with all applicable standards, orders, or regulations issued pursuant to the Federal Water Pollution Contract Act, as amended, 33 U.S.C. § 1251, et seq.
- (b) The contractor agrees to report each violation of the Clean Air Act and/or the Federal Water Pollution Control Act to the Federal awarding agency, the State agency administering the grant, and the Regional Office of the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) and understands and agrees that the Federal awarding agency, the State agency, and the EPA will, in turn, report each violation as required to assure notification to Galveston County, the Federal Emergency Management Agency, and the appropriate EPA Regional Office.
- 8.) **Debarment and Suspension (Executive Orders 12549 and 12689).** A contract award must not be made to parties listed on the government-wide exclusions in the System for Award Management (SAM), in accordance with the OMB guidelines at 2 C.F.R. Part 180 that implement Executive Orders 12549 and 12689. The Contractor is required to verify that none of the contractor, its principals (defined at 2 C.F.R. § 180.995), or its affiliates (defined at 2 C.F.R. § 180.905) are excluded (defined at 2 C.F.R. § 180.940) or disqualified (defined at 2 C.F.R. § 180.935).
- Contractor must comply with 2 C.F.R. Part 180, Subpart C and 2 C.F.R. Part 3000, Subpart C, and must include a requirement to comply with these regulations in any lower tier covered transaction it enters into. Proposer agrees to comply with the requirements of 2 C.F.R. Part 180, Subpart C, and 2 C.F.R. Part 3000, Subpart C, while this offer is valid and through the period of any contract that may arise from this offer. The proposer further agrees to include a provision requiring such compliance in its lower tier covered transactions.
- 9.) **Procurement of Recovered Materials.**
- (a.) A non-Federal entity that is a State agency or agency of a political subdivision of the State and its contractors must comply with Section 6002 of the Solid Waste Disposal Act, Public Law No. 89-272 (1965) (codified as amended by the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act at 42 U.S.C. § 6962).
- (b.) In the performance of this contract, the contractor shall make maximum use of products containing recovered materials that are EPA-designated items unless the product cannot be acquired—
- (1) Competitively within a timeframe providing for compliance with the contract performance schedule;
- (2) Meeting contract performance requirements; or

**GENERAL PROVISIONS – REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL
JANITORIAL SERVICE FOR GALVESTON COUNTY
GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS**

(3) At a reasonable price.

(c) Information about this requirement is available at EPA's Comprehensive Procurement Guidelines website, <http://www.epa.gov/cpg/>. The list of EPA-designated items is available at <https://www.epa.gov/cpg/products.htm>.

In the event of any discrepancy between the provisions in this Section 63 of General Provisions and provisions on the same subject elsewhere within this procurement, the most stringent shall control.

64. ENTIRETY OF AGREEMENT AND MODIFICATION

This contract contains the entire agreement between the parties. Any prior agreement, promise, negotiation or representation not expressly set forth in this contract has no force or effect. Any subsequent modification to this contract must be in writing, signed by both parties.

An official representative, employee, or agent of the County does not have the authority to modify or amend this contract except pursuant to specific authority to do so granted by the Galveston County Commissioners Court.

65. NOTICE

All notices or other communications required or permitted under this contract shall be in writing and shall be deemed to have been duly given if delivered personally in hand, transmitted by facsimile, or mailed certified mail, return receipt requested with proper postage affixed and addressed to the appropriate party at the following address or at such other address as may have been previously given in writing to the parties (proposer shall provide its notice information with its proposal submission). If mailed, the notice shall be deemed delivered when actually received, or if earlier, on the third day following deposit in a United States Postal Service post office or receptacle, duly certified, return receipt requested, with proper postage affixed. If delivered in person, notice shall be deemed delivered when receipted for by, or actually received by, the receiving Party. If transmitted by facsimile, notice shall be deemed delivered when receipt of such transmission is acknowledged.

To the County at:

Hon. Mark Henry,
County Judge of Galveston County
722 Moody (21st Street), Second (2nd) Floor
Galveston, Texas 77550
Fax: (409) 765-2653

With copies to:

Rufus Crowder, CPPO CPPB,
Galveston County Purchasing Agent
722 Moody (21st Street), Fifth (5th) Floor
Galveston, Texas 77550
Fax: (409) 621-7997

Robert Boemer, Director,
Galveston County Legal Department
722 Moody (21st Street), Fifth (5th) Floor
Galveston, Texas 77550
Fax: (409) 770-5560

To the Contractor at:

(Proposer to provide its contact name, address, and facsimile number for notice under the contract.)

**GENERAL PROVISIONS – REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL
JANITORIAL SERVICE FOR GALVESTON COUNTY
GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS**

- 66. USE OF DHS SEAL, LOGO, AND FLAGS PROHIBITED WITHOUT PRIOR APROVAL**
Contractor must obtain permission from the U.S. Department of Homeland Security financial assistance office (DHS FAO) prior to using DHS seals(s), logos, crests, or reproductions of flags or likenesses of DHS agency officials, including use of the United States Coast Guard seal, logo, crests or reproductions of flags or likenesses of Coast Guard Officials.
- 67. FEDERAL GOVERNMENT NOT A PARTY**
Contractor acknowledges that the Federal Government is not a party to the contract and is not subject to any obligations or liabilities to Galveston County, contractor, or any other party pertaining to any matter resulting from the contract.
- 68. PROGRAM FRAUD AND FALSE OR FRAUDULENT STATEMENTS OR RELATED ACTS**
In contracts funded through Federal grants, Contractor acknowledges that 31 U.S.C. Chapter 38, Administrative Remedies for False Claims and Statements (31 U.S.C. § 3801, et seq.) and the implementing regulations thereunder, 49 C.F.R. Part 79, apply to Contractors actions pertaining to the contract.
- 69. LEAD AND ASBESTOS**
If this request for proposal involves remediation, demolition, reconstruction, rehabilitation, repair, or construction, or other applicable activities, the Contractor shall be responsible for performing investigations of lead and asbestos containing materials, and any required lead and asbestos abatement in compliance with Federal, State, and local laws, rules, regulations, ordinances and orders, relating to lead abatement and asbestos abatement as applicable, including but not limited to the Texas Asbestos Health Protection Act, codified as Chapter 1954 of the Occupations Code; the Texas Asbestos Health Protection Regulations, located at Title 25, Part 1, Chapter 295, Subchapter C of the Texas Administrative Code; Chapter 1955 of the Texas Occupations Code (lead-based paint abatement); the Texas Environmental Lead Reduction regulations, located at Title 25, Part 1, Chapter 295, Subchapter I of the Texas Administrative Code; the federal National Emission Standards for Asbestos regulations, located at Title 40, Part 61, Subpart M of the Code of Federal Regulations, and the National Emission Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants. Contractor shall perform such inspections, encapsulation, remediation or other actions as required by federal, State, or local requirements in accordance with the federal Environmental Protection Agency (EPA), Texas Department of State Health Services (TXDSHS), and Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) requirements.
- 70. ACKNOWLEDGMENT OF GOVERNMENT RECORD**
Proposer acknowledges that its submission in this Request for Proposals, including its Proposal, certifications, affidavits, Vendor Forms (i.e., PEID, W-9, CIQ, etc.) constitutes government records under Chapter 37 of the Texas Penal Code.
- 71. COMPLIANCE WITH GALVESTON COUNTY PURCHASING POLICIES AND PROCEDURES**
Proposer acknowledges, by its submission in this Request for Proposals, that it shall comply with the Galveston County Purchasing Policies & Procedures Manual approved by Order of the Galveston County Commissioners Court on March 7, 2018.

End of General Provisions Section

The remainder of this page intentionally left blank

**REQUEST FOR PROPOSALS
JANITORIAL SERVICES FOR GALVESTON COUNTY
SPECIAL PROVISIONS**

TABLE OF CONTENTS

A. **PURPOSE**.....1
B. **BID/PROPOSAL GUARANTEE**1
C. **PERFORMANCE AND PAYMENT BONDS**1
D. **PROCUREMENT TIMELINE**1
E. **SUBMISSION INSTRUCTIONS** 1-2
F. **PRE-PROPOSAL CONFERENCE**3
G. **EXCEPTIONS**3
H. **PERSONNEL TO CONTACT REGARDING THIS SOLICITATION** 3-4
I. **PROGRAM ADMINISTRATION & CONTRACT MANAGEMENT**4
J. **TYPE OF CONTRACT**.....4
K. **COLLATERAL CONTRACT**.....4
L. **CONTRACT AND TERM**5

II. GENERAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS

A. **SCOPE OF WORK**.....6
B. **QUALIFICATION OF CONTRACTOR**.....6
C. **SELECTION CRITERIA**7
D. **QUALIFICATION OF EMPLOYEES**.....7
E. **SUB-CONTRACTING**8
F. **SUPERVISION**.....8
G. **PROTECTION & DAMAGE**8
H. **STORAGE SPACE**8
I. **CONDUCT OF WORK**.....8
J. **SECURITY**..... 8-9

**REQUEST FOR PROPOSALS
JANITORIAL SERVICES FOR GALVESTON COUNTY
SPECIAL PROVISIONS**

K.	ALARM SYSTEM	9
L.	LOST AND FOUND ARTICLES.....	9
M.	ENEGY CONSERVATION.....	9
N.	CLEANING QUALITY REQUIREMENTS	9
O.	CLEANING HOURS	9
P.	EVENING FACILITIES	9
Q.	PAPER PRODUCT SUPPLIES AND SOAPS	9-10
R.	MAN-HOURS.....	10
S.	CONTRACTOR'S SERVICE WORKSHEET	10
T.	FAILURE TO PERFORM MAINTENANCE	10
U.	NON-INTERFERENCE WITH FACILITY OPERATIONS	10-11
V.	MONTHLY WORK SCHEDULE.....	11
W	INVOICES	11
X.	MONTHLY PROGRESS REPORT	11
Y.	METHODS OF COMMUNICATIONS.....	11

III. GENERAL SPECIFICATIONS

A.	GENERAL	12
B.	MANDATORY REQUIREMENTS.....	12-13
C.	GENERAL CLEANING	13-14
D.	DAY PORTER SERVICE.....	14
E.	CLEANING HOURS	14
F.	WEEKEND & HOLIDAY WORK.....	15
G.	PERFORMANCE STANDARDS AND DEFINITIONS.....	15-18

JANITORIAL SERVICES FOR GALVESTON COUNTY
GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

SPECIAL PROVISIONS

The Special Provisions and the General Provisions of this Request for Proposal and the Exhibits attached hereto are made a part of the agreement between the Parties. In the event of a conflict between the General Provisions and the Special Provisions, the terms of the Special Provisions shall control.

A. PURPOSE:

The County of Galveston is requesting proposals from qualified firms to perform various professional, commercial grade and quality janitorial services (year-round, seasonal, and occasional) at various facilities throughout the County.

B. BID/PROPOSAL GUARANTEE:

A bid bond is a requirement of this solicitation.

C. PERFORMANCE AND PAYMENT BONDS:

Performance and Payment Bonds are not a requirement of this solicitation request.

D. PROCUREMENT TIMELINE:

A timeline for this RFP and initial process are included below. Galveston County reserves the right to change these dates and will notify proposers of any changes via addendum:

Advertise RFP (first date of publication)	Monday, July 29, 2019
Advertise RFP (second date of publication)	Monday, August 5, 2019
Deadline for Questions & Inquiries	Tuesday, August 20, 2019 by 5:00 p.m.
Proposals due from proposers/RFP Opening	Thursday, September 5, 2019 at 2:00 p.m.

E. SUBMISSION INSTRUCTIONS:

One (1) unbound original, five (5) copies, of the proposal must be submitted no later than 2:00 P.M. CST, on Thursday, September 5, 2019 to:

Rufus G. Crowder, CPPO CPPB
Purchasing Agent
County of Galveston
722 Moody Avenue (21st Street), Fifth (5th) Floor
Galveston, TX 77550

The time stamp clock located in the Purchasing Agent's office shall serve as the official time keeping piece for this solicitation process. Any proposals received after 2:00 P.M. CST on the specified date will be returned unopened.

All prices and proposals must be in ink or typewritten, No pencil figures or erasures are permitted. Mistakes may be crossed out and corrections inserted adjacent thereto and must be initialed in ink by person signing the proposal.

No oral, telegraphic, facsimile or telephone proposals will be accepted as a sealed proposal. If a photocopy is submitted, it must be signed in original, in ink. All responses to this Request for Proposal shall use the

RFP #B192016
OPEN: 09/05/2019
TIME: 2:00 P.M.

JANITORIAL SERVICES FOR GALVESTON COUNTY GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

proposer's format except for those pages that have blanks to be filled in by the proposer, or those pages marked for return with proposal. Information must be furnished complete in compliance with the terms, conditions, provision, and specifications of the Request for Proposal. The information requested and the manner of submission are essential to permit prompt evaluation of all proposals on a fair and uniform basis. Accordingly, the County reserves the right to declare as non-responsive and reject any proposal in which material information requested is not furnished or where indirect or incomplete answers or information is provided

This Request for Proposals shall result in a firm, fixed price contract except for pass through cost adjustments, if any.

Cash discount must be shown on proposal, otherwise prices will be considered net. Unless prices and all information requested are complete, proposal may be disregarded and given no consideration.

In case of default by the contractor, after notice and a reasonable opportunity of not to exceed five (5) business days to cure, the County of Galveston may procure the articles or services from other sources of its own choosing and may deduct from any monies due, or that may thereafter become due to the contractor, the difference between the price named in the contract of purchase order and the actual cost thereof to the County of Galveston plus an administrative cost of 10%. Prices paid by the County of Galveston shall be considered the prevailing market price at the time such purchase is made. Periods or non-performance may be extended if the facts as to the cause of delay justify such extension in the opinion of the Purchasing Agent and the Commissioners' Court.

All prices and proposals must be in ink or typewritten, No pencil figures or erasures are permitted. Mistakes may be crossed out and corrections inserted adjacent thereto and must be initialed in ink by person signing the proposal.

No oral, telegraphic, facsimile or telephone proposals will be accepted as a sealed proposal. If a photocopy is submitted, it must be signed in original, in ink. All responses to this Request for Proposal shall use the proposer's format except for those pages that have blanks to be filled in by the proposer, or those pages marked for return with proposal. Information must be furnished complete in compliance with the terms, conditions, provision, and specifications of the Request for Proposal. The information requested and the manner of submission are essential to permit prompt evaluation of all proposals on a fair and uniform basis. Accordingly, the County reserves the right to declare as non-responsive and reject any proposal in which material information requested is not furnished or where indirect or incomplete answers or information is provided.

The County of Galveston is tax exempt from City, County, State and Federal Sales/Excise Taxes. These charges should not be included in proposal pricing. Certificates will be issued upon request.

RFP #B192016
OPEN: 09/05/2019
TIME: 2:00 P.M.

JANITORIAL SERVICES FOR GALVESTON COUNTY
GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

F. PRE-PROPOSAL CONFERENCE:

Interested parties are recommended to attend a pre-proposal conference on Tuesday, August 13, 2019 at 10:00 A.M. CST (Central Standard Time), in the office of the Galveston County Purchasing Agent, Galveston County Courthouse, 722 Moody (21st Street), Fifth (5th) Floor, Galveston, Texas 77550. The purpose of this pre-proposal conference is to clarify contract requirements and answer questions regarding facilities and required service levels.

G. EXCEPTIONS:

Any exceptions to proposal conditions should be listed on separate sheets of paper, attached to proposal submittal, and submitted with proposal at the specified date and time of proposal opening.

H. PERSONNEL TO CONTACT REGARDING THIS SOLICITATION:

Proposers desiring an explanation or interpretation relative to this solicitation must request it in writing. Oral explanations or instructions will not be binding. Any information given to a Proposer, which in the opinion of the County affects all responders or would be prejudicial to other proposers if not communicated, shall be furnished to all proposers as an addendum to the solicitation. Proposers **must** direct all inquiries to the following:

**Rufus G. Crowder, CPPO CPPB
Purchasing Agent
722 21st Street (Moody), 5th Floor
Galveston, Texas 77550
E-mail: purchasing.bids@co.galveston.tx.us**

Proposers must e-mail their inquiries (with the subject line “**Janitorial Service for Galveston County– RFP #B192016 – Questions**”) for additional information and/or clarification to the address listed above. The request must include the Proposer’s name and the RFP number and title. ***Any request for additional information or clarification must be received in writing no later than seven (7) calendar days prior to the proposals due date.*** Late requests or those not delivered to the proper address may not receive a reply. Proposers shall not attempt to contact the County by any other means. The Purchasing Agent’s Office shall post the answers to the County website from the procurement web page and via addendum.

The County will issue responses to inquiries and any other corrections or amendments, it deems necessary, in the form of a written addendum, issued prior to the Proposal Submission Date. The County, at its sole discretion, may not issue a response to a RFI submittal. Proposers should not rely on any oral or written representations, statements, or explanations, other than those made in this RFP or in any written addendum to this RFP. Where there appears to be conflict between the RFP and any issued addenda, the last addendum issued will prevail. Addenda will be posted and made available on the County’s procurement web page. It is Proposer’s sole responsibility to ensure receipt of all addenda prior to submitting its proposal. All Proposers should check the County’s procurement web page for all addenda prior to submitting a response. The County’s procurement web page is located at www.galvestoncountytexas.gov/pu/Pages/BidListing.aspx.

The Proposer must acknowledge the receipt of all addenda on the forms provided. In the event a Proposer fails to acknowledge receipt of such addenda, the County may, at its sole discretion, determine that such failure to acknowledge any or all addenda does not materially affect the Proposal and waive the acknowledgement of one or more addenda.

RFP #B192016
OPEN: 09/05/2019
TIME: 2:00 P.M.

JANITORIAL SERVICES FOR GALVESTON COUNTY GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

Proposers who submit inquiries *after* the deadline date for receipt of questions indicated on the Procurement Timeline, risk that its response in the procurement will not be responsive or competitive because the County is not able to respond before the proposal receipt date or in sufficient time for the Proposer to prepare a responsive or competitive submittal.

I. PROGRAM ADMINISTRATION & CONTRACT MANAGEMENT

Program Administrator/Contract Manager that will manage the work to be performed under the resultant contract for the purpose of this RFP is:

William Riordan, Facilities Director
722 Moody, 6th Floor, County Courthouse
Galveston, Texas 77550
Telephone: (409) 766-2385
Fax: (409) 770-5132
E-mail: william.riordanl@co.galveston.tx.us

J. TYPE OF CONTRACT

It is the intent of this solicitation to enter into a contract that meets federal guidelines. It is imperative that all responders seeking a contract under this RFP solicitation effort must familiarize and adhere to the procurement standards as referenced in 2 C.F.R. Part 200, Section 200.317-326, and Appendix II, 2 C.F.R. Part 200. Section 200.317-200.326 and Appendix II are attached hereto as **Exhibit A**.

This resultant contract consists of the following documents: Request for Proposal, General Provisions, Special Provisions, General Terms and Conditions (including specifications, drawings, and addenda), Responder's response, Proposal Sheets, contract award, and any other documents referenced herein or attached hereto for the work. Collectively these documents may also be referenced to as the Plans and Specifications.

In an effort to satisfy cost reasonableness responsibilities at the time of each extension period, the County of Galveston reserves the right to obtain additional quotes and current pricing information from the successful contractor and other contractors to perform the work as stated per the specification listed herein and in the resultant. The solicited results may be used by the County to determine if the contract extensions will be considered or other service options be utilized.

K. COLLATERAL CONTRACT

The County reserve the right to provide by separate contract or otherwise, in such manner as not to delay its programs or damage said Contractor, all labor and material essential to the completion of the work that is not included in this contract.

Award prices include all royalties and costs arising from patents, trademarks, and copyrights in any way involved in the work. Whenever the Awardee is required or desires to use any design device, material or process covered by letters of patent or copyright, the Awardee shall indemnify and save harmless the County, its officers, agents and employees from any and all claims for infringement by reason of the uses of any such patented design, tool, material, equipment, or process, to be performed under the contract, and shall indemnify the County is officers, agents, and employees for any costs, expenses and damages which may be incurred by reason of any infringement at any time during the prosecution or after the completion of the work.

RFP #B192016
OPEN: 09/05/2019
TIME: 2:00 P.M.

JANITORIAL SERVICES FOR GALVESTON COUNTY
GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

L. CONTRACT AND TERM

The term of this contract shall be for initial term of three (3) years with two (2), 1 (one) year options to renew, if mutually agreed upon by both parties. An option to renew may be exercised only if all terms and conditions, other than the contract period being extended, remain unchanged and in full force and effect.

Each renewal is to be executed in the form of an extension letter from the Galveston County Purchasing Agent not earlier than thirty (30) days prior to the expiration date of the contract or renewal period and not later than the final day of the contract or the renewal period. An option to renew may not cover a period of more than one (1) year, and the total period of this contract, including the primary term and all extensions, may not exceed a maximum combined period of five (5) years.

The term of the contract will begin on the date of execution by the Galveston County Commissioners' Court and will terminate on the date specified in the resultant contract as referenced on page 8, item Q, Award of Contract/Resultant Contract.

The remainder of this page intentionally left blank

JANITORIAL SERVICES FOR GALVESTON COUNTY
GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

II. GENERAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS

A. SCOPE OF WORK:

The County of Galveston is requesting proposals from qualified firms to perform various professional, commercial grade and quality, janitorial services (year-round, seasonal, and occasional) at various facilities throughout the County.

B. QUALIFICATION OF CONTRACTOR:

No proposal will be accepted from or contract awarded to a contractor who is not licensed in accordance with the law, who does not hold a license qualifying him to perform work under this contract, to whom a proposal form has not been provided and who has not successfully performed on projects of similar character and scope.

Proposals will be considered from responsible firms or individuals now or recently engaged in the performance of building janitorial service contracts comparable to those described herein. In order to determine his/her qualifications, each proposer shall:

1. Furnish a narrative statement listing comparable contracts performed during the last five (5) years, together with a general history of his/her operating organization and a minimum of three (3) references for comparable contracts.
2. Have a minimum of ten (10) years' experience (bonded) in the commercial cleaning field;
3. Employ personnel that are 18 years of age or older on all County owned facilities; and,
4. Be accessible at any time of day to resolve cleaning issues regarding any of the specified sites.

In addition to providing information requested in ATTACHMENT C, Proposal Response Form, the proposer shall furnish a statement of his/her financial resources, showing that he/she has the ability to maintain a staff of regular employees adequate to insure continuous performance of work and demonstrate that his/her equipment for the work contemplated is sufficient, adequate, and suitable. Competency in performing comparable janitorial contracts, demonstration of acceptable financial, personnel, and equipment resources will be considered in determining the successful proposal.

**JANITORIAL SERVICES FOR GALVESTON COUNTY
GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS**

C. SELECTION CRITERIA:

The selection process will be based on the responses to this Request for Proposal and any interviews required to verify the ability of proposer to provide services. A committee comprised of members of the Galveston County Commissioners' Court departments and the Purchasing Department will judge each firm's response as determined by meeting the following criteria:

- 30%** **Proposing the services described herein with the most advantageous and Prudent methodology;**
- 20%** **Cost to the County;**
- 20%** **Meeting all Request for Proposal conditions, and miscellaneous instructions As outlined herein.**
- 20%** **Meeting all Request for Proposal Mandatory Requirements and/or Services Specifications as outlined herein.**
- 10%** **Ability to provide references verifying current/past exemplary performance (bonded for similar services)**
-
- 100%**

The County reserves the right to investigate and confirm the proposer's financial responsibility. This may include financial statements, bank references and interviews with past Contractors, employees, and creditors. Unfavorable responses to these investigations may be considered grounds for rejection of proposal.

D. QUALIFICATION OF EMPLOYEES:

The County of Galveston may require dismissal from work those employees whom the County deems incompetent, careless, or otherwise objectionable to the public interest. The contractor shall fill out at the commencement of the contract a complete list of all employees assigned to perform the contract work. All of the contractor's employees will be required to carry proper visible identification on their person at all times. Contractor shall notify the Facilities Manager or his/her designated representative immediately in writing of all changes in contract personnel by submitting name and address of employee and effective date of employment or termination.

BACKGROUND SECURITY CHECKS MAY BE MADE BY THE GALVESTON COUNTY SHERIFF'S DEPARTMENT AT THE COUNTY'S EXPENSE IF DEEMED NECESSARY. When in the opinion of the County, an employee does not constitute a satisfactory security risk, his/her employment may be denied.

JANITORIAL SERVICES FOR GALVESTON COUNTY
GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

E. SUB-CONTRACTING:

It is the intent of the County of Galveston to award this contract to a firm that can perform all aspects of this contract utilizing his/her immediate staff.

F. SUPERVISION:

The contractor shall arrange for daily on-site supervision of the employees performing the contract work. The contractor or his supervisors shall be available at all times, when the contract work is in progress and during the day when the buildings are occupied by the County to receive instructions from the Facility Manager or by the supervisor at each service location or his/her representative. The contractor's supervisor shall be fully and adequately trained and have experience in cleaning supervision, sufficient in scope to meet the approval of the County's Facilities Manager or by the buildings serviced under the contract. The contractor's supervisory personnel shall be able to communicate clearly in the English language and with non-English speaking personnel who may be employed by the contractor to perform the services described in the contract.

NOTE: Contractor's employees shall not be accompanied in their work area by acquaintances, family members or any other person unless said person is an authorized employee of the contracted firm.

G. PROTECTION & DAMAGE:

The contractor shall be responsible for the protection of all existing vegetation, equipment and facilities and shall, at his own expense, repair or restore any damages to the extent caused by the actions or negligence of his employees, within 48 hours or such additional reasonable period of time to which the County might agree. If he/she fails or refuses to make such repairs or restorations, the County may have the work accomplished under separate contract and deduct the cost from this contract price.

H. STORAGE SPACE:

The County will assign a limited amount of space available in the buildings for the storage of the contractor's supplies and equipment. Contractor shall keep this space in a neat and orderly condition. The County will not be responsible in any way for damage or loss of the contractor's stored supplies or equipment or the contractor's employees' personal belongings except to the extent to which governmental immunity has been waived by what is commonly referred to as the Texas Tort Claims Act.

I. CONDUCT OF WORK:

The contractor shall prohibit his/her employees from disturbing papers on desks, opening desk drawers or cabinets, or using telephones, radio equipment, or other office equipment provided for official County use. No equipment shall be unplugged or turned on or off without prior County approval.

J. SECURITY:

All spaces shall be locked and the lights turned off when cleaning in each area has been completed. Security lights (as directed) shall be turned on prior to leaving the facility. Keys required by the contractor will be furnished by the County to a designated contractor employee on a custody receipt and shall be returned to the County on demand. Any loss of keys must be reported to the Facility Manager immediately. Keys are to be made only by the County. The charge to the Contractor for replacing lost keys will be the actual cost of the key replacement. Should a lost or stolen key jeopardize the security of the particular County facility, the

JANITORIAL SERVICES FOR GALVESTON COUNTY
GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

contractor shall be totally responsible for all costs incurred by the County in re-keying the lock system. Contractor is advised that this process could be quite costly. Electronic security systems (when installed) shall be properly disarmed and armed each time after-hours access is made. All exiting doors are to remain locked while the contractor is in the space. Do not block open occupant or exterior doors for any reason. Do not assist entry of anyone except contractor, County employees or Police, Fire, or emergency personnel. Close and lock any exterior windows.

K. ALARM SYSTEM:

Where applicable, the contractor shall be charged the actual cost of staff time, including police time, in responding to alarms set off by the Contractor, while in the process of entering or leaving the facility and any additional fines from alarm drops.

L. LOST AND FOUND ARTICLES:

All lost and found articles shall be marked and returned to the area designated for the particular area to be cleaned.

M. ENERGY CONSERVATION:

Contractor shall instruct all employees performing work within the facility to utilize methods which will maximize energy conservation. This shall include the turning on of light fixtures **ONLY IN THE AREAS** where work is in progress, and then turning off the lights upon completion.

N. CLEANING QUALITY REQUIREMENTS:

Services performed under this contract shall be subjected to inspection and approval by the Facility Manager, supervisor or his/her representative, and Director of Special Projects at each service location. First quality cleaning will be required. Careless performance of the contract work will not be tolerated.

O. CLEANING HOURS:

The County will require some areas to be cleaned during normal business hours. For those areas to be cleaned during normal business hours, contractor will work with each division to ensure that the cleaning will not unreasonably disrupt their work. If, in the opinion of the County, such cleaning does unreasonably prove disruptive, the parties will mutually work out a work schedule that is satisfactory to both parties.

P. EVENING FACILITIES:

On occasion, several County departments conduct meetings or activities in the evening. It will be the responsibility of the contractor to coordinate scheduling with the Facility Manager and/or the departmental representative each week for meetings scheduled in the evenings. In the event that a meeting is scheduled for the evening, the contractor will be required to clean the rooms after the meeting or activity has concluded.

Q. PAPER PRODUCT SUPPLIES AND SOAPS:

The County of Galveston maintains a supply of paper towels, toilet paper, toilet seat covers, hand soap refills, and certain feminine hygiene products used throughout the facilities. The successful contractor will supply cleaning chemicals at facilities where day porter services are requested. All products to be provided

JANITORIAL SERVICES FOR GALVESTON COUNTY
GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

by the successful contractor shall be submitted to the Facility Manager for approval prior to use. Should the contractor change products during the course of the contract, approval of new products will be made prior to use.

R. MAN-HOURS:

The contractor shall provide no less than the minimum number of estimated hours per day and evenings as necessary in order to accomplish all of the tasks described for each facility. Any amount less than this minimum per building may be deducted from the contractor's billing. The amount of deduction will be calculated on an hour-for-hour basis, utilizing the contractor's hourly quote amount (total dollars divided by total hours). The County shall be the sole judge of any performance discrepancies but will be reasonable in making its determination. Time sheets will be delivered to Facility Manager on the first Monday to review past week man-hours for accuracy. Time sheets will be kept for all facilities listed on bid list.

S. CONTRACTOR'S SERVICE WORKSHEET:

Proposers are required to provide the estimated hours and number of custodians to be assigned to the various facilities as requested on "ATTACHMENT C, Proposal Response Form". Failure to provide this information may be sufficient reason to consider the proposed offer non-responsive.

T. FAILURE TO PERFORM MAINTENANCE:

The contractor shall perform janitorial services in accordance with the provisions of this agreement, as appropriate, without specific notice or instructions from the Facility Manager, supervisors, or his/her representative to do so. Unsatisfactory work will be called to the attention of the contractor by the Facility Manager via telephone or e-mail. Contractor will be required to correct the work deficiencies at the next scheduled cleaning. Contractor shall make every effort to respond to the work site within one (1) hour should unsatisfactory work cause an emergency condition as determined by the County. But, the parties recognize that this standard may, on occasion, prove unpractical and, in such instances Contractor shall respond prior to the close of the working day. Notification shall be given by telephone, cell phone or Internet E-Mail of an emergency situation, and contractor shall have one (1) hour to correct the condition. If an emergency situation is not corrected within one hour, the County may, but does not have the right or obligation to correct the condition by other means and deduct the costs thereof from payments due to contractor.

Should it be determined that the contractor is negligent in performing specific operation or services, the contractor shall be notified in writing, of said deficiencies. Failure by the contractor to respond to said written notice and to perform said specific operations or services as required by the provisions of this agreement within seven (7) working days after receipt of said written notice, may result in the County causing the specific operations or services to be performed by other means and deducting the costs thereof from payments due to contractor.

U. NON-INTERFERENCE WITH FACILITY OPERATIONS:

The contractor will perform all necessary work as provided for in this agreement so as not to unreasonably interfere with the normal operation or activity of the facilities by County staff. Whether such work unreasonably interferes with such normal operations or activity will be determined by the County's Director of Facilities.

**JANITORIAL SERVICES FOR GALVESTON COUNTY
GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS**

Except in the case of an emergency, if the contractor finds that in order to perform any required work it is necessary to block or restrict access to an area, entrance, driveway or road, the contractor must inform the Facility Manager at least 48 hours in advance to permit any necessary coordination with County staff.

The contractor shall make himself aware of Holidays (see **ATTACHMENT D, County Holiday Schedule**) and other work routines within the facilities and conduct his work in such a manner as to cause no unreasonable interference with the execution of County business.

V. MONTHLY WORK SCHEDULES:

For each facility plan, the contractor shall submit a proposed schedule for the following month's work to the County Facility Manager no later than the 20th day of the prior month. This schedule shall indicate all weekly, monthly, and/or quarterly tasks that will be completed for that month.

W. INVOICES:

Invoices shall be submitted monthly for all work completed during the previous month. Invoices shall be formatted and described exactly as the bid items on the proposal pricing sheet (bid sheet) of the Request for Proposal, including item numbers. Invoices shall include copies of all "signed off" work reports, and any incentives the contractor believes have been earned.

Payment for all specified services to the successful firm will be made following:

1. Completion of the specified job services on a weekly or monthly basis.
2. Inspection and approval of job completion by the Facility Manager or his/her representative.
3. Receipt of correct invoicing referencing the service/billing period.

In case of default by the contractor, the County of Galveston may procure the articles or services from other sources and may deduct from any monies due, or that may thereafter become due to the contractor, the difference between the price named in the contract of purchase order and the actual cost thereof to the County of Galveston.

X. MONTHLY PROGRESS REPORT:

Sometime between the 1st and 5th of **EVERY** month, contractor shall meet with the Facility Manager, to review invoicing, previous months work status, current month's work schedule, and scheduling of facility inspections.

Y. METHODS OF COMMUNICATIONS:

The successful contractor shall have the capability to be reached at a minimum via Internet E-Mail, land line telephone, and cell phone.

JANITORIAL SERVICES FOR GALVESTON COUNTY
GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

III. GENERAL SPECIFICATIONS

The following specifications are provided to allow prospective contractors the opportunity to submit their proposals on equipment and services which the proposer feels best meets or exceeds the County's requirements.

A. GENERAL:

The contractor shall furnish all labor, material, equipment and other services necessary for the complete janitorial cleaning of all facilities specified under the contract specifications.

B. MANDATORY REQUIREMENTS:

This section provides specific technical information necessary to assist interested proposers in understanding the scope of the project and thus provide a thorough response to this document. Proposals submitted must reflect in detail their inclusion as well as the degree to which they can be provided. It is the intent of the County that the premises be maintained at a high standard of cleanliness.

These specifications are intended to indicate an acceptable level of service. All items not specifically included but found to be necessary to properly clean the buildings, shall be included.

Vendors must discuss in detail their ability to provide services which meets and/or exceeds the listed criteria. The following statements must be addressed on "**ATTACHMENT C, Proposal Response Form**". If your answer is "NO" to any item, a complete explanation must be provided, and documentation provided to verify compliance with the minimum specifications on a similar or equivalent basis. The successful proposer shall:

1. Supply all cleaning materials, with the exception of the paper goods and hand soaps supplied by the County, which can either be stored on site or brought in on a daily basis, except as noted elsewhere in this document. The County will not be responsible for any equipment or supplies that the successful proposer leaves on site except to the extent that governmental immunity has been waived by the Texas Tort Claims Act. The County will provide if possible at each site, a small locked storage area.
2. Provide the name and telephone number of their service supervisor for these services. It shall be the responsibility of the supervisor to meet with the Facility Manager on a monthly basis to inspect each building and to resolve any problems with the cleaning service and/or the cleaning personnel. The contractor's supervisor shall have the authority to bind the contractor in scope and administrative matters.
3. Employ personnel that are 18 years of age or older at all County owned facilities.
4. Have a minimum of ten (10) years' experience (bonded) in the commercial cleaning field.
5. Be responsible for instructing employees in safety measures considered appropriate. Personnel will not place or use mops, brooms or any equipment in traffic areas or other locations in such a manner as

**JANITORIAL SERVICES FOR GALVESTON COUNTY
GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS**

to create safety hazards. The workers shall provide, place, and remove warning signs for wet or slippery areas.

6. Prohibit their employees from disturbing papers on desks, opening desk drawers, book shelving, or cabinets, and using telephone or office equipment located in the facility.
7. State normal types of cleaning materials used to ensure that no hazardous products are used in County facilities. MSDS (Material Safety Data Sheets) are required to be presented to the Facility Manager and stored near chemicals at all facilities.
8. Submit a Plan of Operation to the Facility Manager prior to work commencement. The plan shall list the names (including all specialists and relief personnel) and the specific areas assigned to each, the date on which other than nightly duties will be performed, and the name of supervisors. If the work is to be organized on the area assignment basis each such area shall be given an area or station number for convenient reference.
9. Be accessible at any time of day to resolve cleaning issues regarding any of the specified sites.

C. GENERAL CLEANING:

1. Daily Services - General Areas:

- a. Empty Wastebaskets
- b. Dust all furniture and all telephones
- c. Clean and sanitize telephones
- d. Clean and sanitize drinking fountains
- e. Spot clean desk tops and reception lobby glass
- f. Spot clean and vacuum all carpeted areas
- g. Sweep, remove scuff marks, and damp mop hard floors (walkways, hallways, corridor, etc.)
- h. Place trash in the County's trash dumpster
- i. Spot clean doors, frames, light switches, etc.
- j. Clean glass or plastic on directory boards

2. Daily Services Washrooms

- a. Clean, sanitize, polish all vitreous and/or metallic fixtures.
- b. Clean all doors, glass and mirrors
- c. Clean and sanitize all commodes, urinals, and washbasins (sinks). Clean base and sides of commodes
- d. Empty all containers and disposal, insert liners
- e. Empty and sanitize interior of sanitary containers
- f. Spot clean all walls, doors and partitions with disinfecting soap solution

**JANITORIAL SERVICES FOR GALVESTON COUNTY
GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS**

- g. Refill all dispensers to normal limits
- h. Sweep, damp mop, and sanitize hard floors

3. Daily Services -Eating/Lounge Areas

- a. Damp clean & sanitize tabletops, seats, & chair backs
- b. Damp clean pedestals or legs
- c. Clean and sanitize sink and counter areas
- d. Damp mop tiled floor and vacuum carpeting
- e. Wipe off vending machines

4. Quarterly Services –Floors

Strip, clean, refinish, and machine polish all resilient and hard floors. Only high quality, anti-slip polymer or acrylic waxes or floor finishes will be used and the correct materials will be used for each type of floor surface. This includes employee break rooms, restrooms, tile in main rooms, landings, information areas, main rooms, station tile, public areas, all entrances, entryways, and emergency stairs. Strip, wash, and wax floors with three (3) coats of wax and three (3) coats of sealant. At no time will there be the appearance of “wax build up”. Floors need to be approved by Facility Manager. The terrazzo floors at 722 Moody will be polished and not waxed. This includes floors one (1) through six (6), lobbies and hallways.

D. DAYPORTER SERVICES:

Successful contractor may be required to supply day porter services at various County facilities upon request by the Facility Manager. All day porter chemical cleaning supplies will be supplied by the successful contractor.

Day porter services to include but not be limited to the following:

- 1. Canvass lobbies, lavatories, and elevators.
- 2. Clean entrance door areas.
- 3. Replenish restroom supplies.
- 4. Handle any other tasks to ensure that each visitor to each facility is met with a pleasing first impression.
- 5. Empty outdoor waste receptacles and pick up trash.

NOTE: List of day porter duties will be provided at the assigned facility if requested by the Facility Manager.

E. CLEANING HOURS:

All of the work described below and in the subsequent pages shall be performed **MONDAY THRU FRIDAY EXCEPT WHERE NOTED UNDER THE SPECIFIC BID ITEM FOR THAT FACILITY**. Evening requested work shall be completed between the hours of 4:00 P.M and 7:00 P.M. unless otherwise specified by facility detail. The County may choose to have some facilities or parts therein “day cleaned”. Such scheduled cleanings shall be mutually agreed upon by both parties.

JANITORIAL SERVICES FOR GALVESTON COUNTY GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

F. WEEKEND & HOLIDAY WORK:

All work necessary to be performed on Saturdays, Sundays or legal holidays, except for that as may be required in the specifications, shall be performed without additional expense to the County, and shall be authorized by the Facility Manager and by the supervisor at each service location or his/her representative.

See "ATTACHMENT D" for the Galveston County Holiday Schedule.

G. PERFORMANCE STANDARDS AND DEFINITIONS

1. WORK TIME DESIGNATIONS

- a. **Daily:** work that is to be performed once per day, or as otherwise indicated on cleaning plans.
- b. **Weekly:** work that is to be performed once per week, a minimum of 5 days apart.
- c. **Monthly:** work that is to be performed once per month, a minimum of three weeks apart.
- d. **Bi-monthly:** work that is to be performed once every two months, a minimum of four weeks apart.
- e. **Quarterly:** work that is to be performed once every three months, a minimum of ten weeks apart.
- f. **Semi-annually:** work that is to be performed two times per year, a minimum of six months apart.
- g. **As needed:** work that is to be performed at the discretion of the Contractor, or as directed by the Facility Manager or a particular building facility representative or his designee.

2. DUSTING:

Use of a cloth or feather duster to remove accumulated dust, lint, film, cobwebs, and dust streaks, from surfaces 84" and below. The resulting effect of the dusting shall be a surface free of all dust accumulation.

3. HIGH DUSTING:

Follows the same dusting process, but will include the dusting of all surfaces, walls, ledges, grills, horizontal and vertical, and all other surfaces above 84".

4. CARPET VACUUMING:

The use of a power vacuum cleaner to remove all dirt, small debris, and litter from carpeted surfaces. The result of the vacuuming shall be a carpet surface that is free of all dirt, small debris and trash. This will include the portion of carpet touching or adjoining the enclosed wall surfaces. All chairs, trash receptacles,

JANITORIAL SERVICES FOR GALVESTON COUNTY
GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

and easily movable items shall be moved to vacuum underneath. Must use hose vacuum for edges, corners and tight areas.

5. SPOT CLEANING:

The use of a cleaner and damp mop, sponge, or damp cleaning cloth to remove all dirt, grime, or other unwanted contaminants and is not streaked or covered with a film from the cleaner being used.

6. DAMP WIPING:

The use of a clean damp sponge or cloth to remove accumulation of dirt and dust. The resulting effect of the damp wiping shall be an item or object that is free from dirt, dust, lint, or streaks and has a uniform shine. Care shall be taken when damp wiping window blinds to make sure that tape and cords are not soiled or tangled during the cleaning operation.

7. DAMP MOPPING:

The use of a wet mop, with clean water, which has been wrung in a mechanical wringing device, to mop a floor surface to remove all dust, soil, and contaminants. The resulting effect of damp mopping shall be a floor surface that is free of all dirt and dust accumulation and has a shiny streak-free appearance.

8. MACHINE SCRUBBING:

The use of a rotary floor machine or automatic floor machine to remove dirt, soil, and contaminants from floor surfaces. The machine scrubbing shall be completed with an approved detergent, followed by a clear water rinse. The resulting effect is a floor surface that has a uniformly clean appearance.

9. HAND SCRUBBING:

The same procedure is used as in machine scrubbing except a hand brush or push brush is used instead of a floor machine.

10. FLOOR STRIPPING:

The removal of all wax or other synthetic floor finish down to the flooring material. This process will require using a detergent specifically prepared for this purpose along with an approved brush or pad. The results of the stripping process shall be a floor that is free of all streaks and contamination and is ready for sealing or waxing. The stripping solution shall be used in strict accordance with manufacturer's instructions and shall be neutralized with an approved neutralizing agent. Stripping solution and neutralizing agent shall be rinsed with clear water.

JANITORIAL SERVICES FOR GALVESTON COUNTY
GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

11. FLOOR FINISH APPLICATION:

This process includes the application of an approved floor finish material in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions. Floor finish shall be applied evenly, free of streaks, and as uniform as possible to a floor surface that is free of all soap and contaminants and is completely dry. The floor shall be buffed after application of finish in strict accordance with manufacturer's instructions and inspected by Facilities Manager.

When touching up floor finish in heavy traffic areas and other areas, "wet-mop" or scrub floor areas to be patched so the area is completely clean and free of contamination. After area is completely dry, apply floor finish, let finish dry completely, and buff and blend into the surrounding finish.

***Terrazzo floors are to be polished and not stripped and waxed.**

12. BUFFING:

The use of a high-speed mechanical floor machine using a soft palm brush and an appropriate commercial use floor pad. The resulting effect of buffing shall provide a floor surface that is clean and has bright luster that is pleasing to the eye and is free of streaks and scuff marks. It is the responsibility of the Contractor to provide proper machines in good working order as to not cause power outages and/or interruptions.

13. CLEANING:

An item is clean when it is free of all dust and dirt, film, streaks, and substantially free of all cleaning marks. The removal of any carved or permanently marked graffiti is excluded from Contractor's scope of work and pricing.

14. DUST MOPPING AND SWEEPING:

The process where dust mop or broom is used to remove unwanted contaminants from the floor surface being cleaned. The resulting effect of dust mopping or sweeping provides a floor surface that is free of all dirt, lint, and debris, except embedded dirt and grit. All chairs, trash receptacles, and easily movable items shall be tilted to mop or sweep underneath.

15. RINSING:

A floor is properly rinsed when all contaminated cleaning solution and other contaminants have been removed by mopping with clean water. The resulting effect of this rinsing process shall provide a floor surface that is clean and free of all dirt, dust, lint, and debris, except embedded dirt and grit. All chairs, trash receptacles, and easily movable items shall be tilted to mop or sweep underneath.

16. DISINFECTING:

The cleaning process whereby the application of an approved disinfectant solution, in strength recommended by the manufacturer, is applied to the surface of all partitions, stalls, stall doors, wall areas adjacent to wall-mounted lavatories, urinal, and toilets. The resulting effect of this disinfecting process shall provide surfaces that are free of microorganisms in the active (vegetative) state. After the disinfecting process all surfaces shall be free of streaks, stains, spots, smudges, scale, and other obvious soil.

JANITORIAL SERVICES FOR GALVESTON COUNTY
GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

The disinfecting of drinking fountains shall include the use of the same cleaning process used for the rest rooms. Special care should be taken to disinfect all porcelain and polished surfaces, including orifices and drains.

17. DE-SCALING:

The process where unwanted contaminants are removed from toilet bowls and urinals. The resulting effect of a proper de-scaling process is a surface that is free of streaks, stains, scale, urine, deposits, and rust stains.

18. RESTROOM SUPPLYING:

Process whereby rest room areas are properly supplied with the necessary paper and soap products to allow the facility to be properly operated for its intended use.

19. TRASH REMOVAL:

The process where all waste baskets and trash receptacles are emptied and returned to their original location. Boxes, cans, and other papers placed near a trash receptacle and marked "TRASH" shall be removed by the contractor. Obviously soiled or torn plastic trash receptacle liners, in receptacles shall be replaced.

20. SPRAY BUFFING:

The application of an approved spray buffing solution that protects a resilient floor surface and shines when buffed.

21. ASH TRAYS AND RECEPTACLES:

The removal of ashes as a result cigarette and cigar discard. Empty into metal container and wash. Ash receptacles should only be located near building entrances.

22. DRINKING FOUNTAINS:

Clean, disinfect, and polish all surfaces.

23. ELEVATORS:

Dust doors and frames. Vacuum door tracks. Use a metal cleaner on door tracks nightly. Stainless steel doors are to be wiped down with an alcohol based cleaner to remove dirt, smudges, and fingerprints without leaving residue or streaking.

The remainder of this page intentionally left blank

JANITORIAL SERVICES FOR GALVESTON COUNTY
GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

V. ATTACHMENT B

Janitorial Service Cleaning Plans by Facility

**1. County Courthouse
722 Moody
Galveston, Texas**

- Work schedule will be on a 5-day basis. Day porter services required – 1 person.
- Work to be completed after scheduled activities, schedule varies, a monthly schedule will be available
- Lost and found items to be marked and returned to the Facilities Manager
- Approximate cleaning square footage 110,864. Evening cleaning is required.

General Terms

- All cleaning products and supplies will be kept on site and in good supply.
- All cleaning equipment will be kept on site, clean, and in good working order.
- Cleaning technicians are not allowed to bring family members with them when they are on duty.
- Monthly meetings and inspections with the contractor's area supervisor and the facility coordinator will be held.
- A daily cleaning check list log will be posted in an agreed upon location. The log will reflect the custodian's accomplishments for the evening, check in and out time, as well as other pertinent information. The log will be evaluated each morning by the facility coordinator. Discrepancies and concerns will be immediately reported to the contractor.
- Cleaning technicians must wear company uniforms while on duty.

Common Areas

Every Cleaning:

- Sweep floor and damp mop floor. Deposit materials in trash
- Empty all wastebaskets and trashcans and replace with clean bags
- Spot clean all fingerprints and smudges from both side of entrance doors, door glass and interior windows
- Dust, wipe and clean tabletops in all rooms
- Clean tops and sides of drinking fountain with approved disinfectant and cleaner
- Check all fixtures for proper operation. Report all malfunctions
- Spot clean all fingerprints and smudges from doors, door jams, walls and metal partitions as needed

**JANITORIAL SERVICES FOR GALVESTON COUNTY
GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS**

- Vacuum all floors
- Keep custodial closets and storage locations clean
- Wash and disinfect counters and sink areas
- Clean entrance mats and all entry ways nightly
- Dry mop wood floors and wet mop kitchen and bathroom floors
- Clean kitchen area, sides and front of refrigerators, stoves, microwaves and coffee machines
- Wipe down cabinets and wet mop floor
- Buff floors nightly
- Clean elevator door tracts nightly
- Spot clean all carpeted areas as needed

Monthly:

- Dust all horizontal surfaces within seven feet of floor, including shelving
- Polish all metal sink and light fixtures
Dust all vertical surfaces, corners, room edges, windowsills, radiators, file cabinets and partitions
- Clean all partition glass, door glass (inside and out), mirrors and interior windows
- Dust and damp wipe railings
- Clean outside entrances and landings
- Check under plastic bags in wastebaskets and remove debris if necessary
- Wash exterior and interior of wastebaskets
- Dust and wipe vending machines

Quarterly:

- Clean all entrance door tracks
- Strip and wax floors
- Dust ceiling vents and sidewall vents and fan. Use caution with ceilings.

Yearly:

- Complete wipe down of rooms

Restrooms

Every Cleaning:

- Empty all wastebaskets and trashcans and replace with clean trash bags. Wet mop vinyl and ceramic tile areas with detergent solution and disinfectant. Special attention should be given to floor areas around urinals, toilet fixtures, edges and corners. Wash, disinfect, and wipe dry entire stool, stool seat and urinals. Interior and exterior stool and urinal shall be kept free of encrustation and water stains
- Spot clean all fingerprints and smudges from doors, doorjambes, walls and metal partitions as needed
- All sinks and vanities shall be thoroughly washed with a clean solution of detergent and dried free of water spots. Cleaning solutions and applicator used for urinal and stool cleaning shall not be used for cleaning sinks or other surfaces

JANITORIAL SERVICES FOR GALVESTON COUNTY
GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

- All shelving, dispensers, faucets and pipe work shall be cleaned and polished keeping them free of streaks and spots
- All mirrors shall be cleaned with glass cleaner, keeping them free of streaks or spots
- Restock all dispensers
- Check all fixtures for proper operation. Report all malfunctions.

Monthly:

- Dust tops of partitions and all surfaces within seven feet of the floor
- Clean all sills, ledges, heat registers, grills, etc.
- Pour water/disinfectant down floor drains to prevent odors
- Check under plastic bags in wastebaskets and remove debris if necessary
- Wash exteriors and interiors of wastebaskets, and sanitary waste containers

Quarterly:

- Dust light panels and remove dead insects and other debris
- Wash all walls (floor to ceiling) and partitions with drying solution to keep from streaking
- Dust ceiling vents and side wall vents
- All wood doors oiled or damp mopped with specified product. Dispose of oily rags immediately after use
- Strip and wax vinyl/ceramic tile floors

Offices

Daily:

- Empty all wastebaskets and trashcans and replace with clean trash bags
- Dust and wipe desks and chairs. Clean desk of fingerprints and spills
- Dust all office and conference room furniture.
- Clean all partitions glass, door glass (inside and out), mirrors and interior windows
- Clean behind doors and under desks
- Damp wipe and clean all tables
- Check under plastic bags in wastebaskets and remove debris if necessary
- Spot clean all fingerprints and smudges from doors, door jams, walls and metal partitions as needed
- Wash and disinfect counters
- Vacuum carpet
- Spot clean carpet

RFP #B192016
OPEN: 09/05/2019
TIME: 2:00 P.M.

JANITORIAL SERVICES FOR GALVESTON COUNTY
GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

Weekly:

- Dust all horizontal surfaces within seven feet of floor, including shelving
- Dust all vertical surfaces, corners, room edges, windowsills, file cabinets and partitions
- Wash exteriors and interiors of wastebaskets

Quarterly:

- Dust light panels and remove dead insects and other debris
- Dust ceiling vents and side wall vents

JANITORIAL SERVICES FOR GALVESTON COUNTY
GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

ATTACHMENT B (continued)

Janitorial Service Cleaning Plans by Facility

**2. Mid County Annex
Galveston County Health District
9300 Emmett F. Lowry Expressway
Texas City, Texas 77590
Approximately 129,000 Sq. ft.**

- All office space, exam rooms (Medical & Dental), labs
- All lobbies, waiting rooms, conference rooms, halls, auditoriums, dining areas
- All restrooms and lounges
- All facility service spaces, vestibules, work areas, janitor closets, outside steps, entrances and porches
- Mechanical rooms

Frequency of Service to Be Performed

Nightly — Five (5) Days per Week

1. Infectious Waste — Dispose of red bags and sharps containers in the special boxes marked “Hazardous Waste”;
2. Ash and Trash Receptacles — Empty and clean; Reline with clean liners;
3. Outdoor Trash Receptacles — Empty, wash and reline with heavy duty Liners;
4. Carpeted Floors — Vacuum carpeted areas and spot clean; Remove, clean and replace all area rugs;
5. Tile Floors — Sweep, damp mop with a 1:100 solution of household bleach and remove stains; Buff if needed;
6. Concrete Porches/Entrances — Sweep, damp mop and remove all dirt;
7. Waiting Rooms — Chairs should be wiped down with a 1:100 solution of household bleach and marks removed. Connections between chairs, if applicable, should be cleaned thoroughly with a 1:100 solution of household bleach;
8. Exam Tables and Dental Chairs — Exam tables and dental chairs should be cleaned thoroughly including the area under each with a 1:100 solution of household bleach;
9. Desks, Credenzas, Bookcases, Counter-Tops and Other Furniture — Dust, clean with appropriate furniture cleaner and/or wax; Clean furniture bases, rollers, etc; **DO NOT USE POLISH OR OIL ON LAMINATE DESK TOPS**; use suitable cleaner/wax on furniture. Counter tops should be cleaned with a 1:100 solution of household bleach;
10. Drinking Fountains — Clean with a 1:100 solution of household bleach, disinfect and polish;
11. File Cabinets and Other Furnishings — Dust, dry wipe, remove spills where necessary;
12. Blinds — Dust and spot clean;
13. General Cleaning — Clean all interior glass panels, wood and metal doors, doorframes and kick plates. Damp clean or polish frames and surfaces. Dust and spot clean scuff marks. Damp wipe metal doors and ledges;
14. Telephones — Damp clean and disinfect. Do not spray cleaner on telephone instruments;
15. Trash Containers — Empty and clean trash containers from all areas and replace with clean liners; Wash

JANITORIAL SERVICES FOR GALVESTON COUNTY GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

- containers inside and outside with a 1:100 solution of household bleach. Take trash from buildings and place in dumpster provided;
16. Clean and empty trash in areas not accessible after 5:00 p.m. — Pharmacy, STD/HW, Central Supply and various other offices — Cleaned during working hours as scheduled with Dept;
 17. Spot Clean — spot clean the following with germicidal solution: Walls, Doors, Light Switches, Windows, Cabinets and Fixtures of Patient Exam Rooms (Medical and Dental). Remove all smudges and fingerprints;
 18. Entrances — Clean all entrance glass and sweep outside entrance areas;
 19. Restrooms — Dust and soft clean fixtures, paper dispensers, doors, doorframes, hinges and other hardware. Mop/scrub bathroom floors with clean hot water and a 1:100 household bleach solution. Run water in all drains. Scrub walls as needed. Wash, dry and polish mirrors. Damp clean all partitions and Remove all graffiti (as necessary). Empty, clean, disinfect and reline sanitary napkin disposal container. Empty, clean, damp wipe and reline all trash containers;
 20. Janitorial Closets — Clean and keep neat and orderly. Clean and disinfect sinks thoroughly. Empty all mop buckets nightly;
 21. Outside Entrance Doors — Wash glass, dry polish and wipe metal;
 22. Light Switches — Damp wipe switch covers and clean stains and smudges from nearby wall area;
 23. Dental, Medical and Lab Areas — Using a 1:100 household bleach solution: clean all sinks and counter tops; clean and wipe all exam tables (sides, bottom and floor underneath), exam chairs and stools; Damp mop and clean all floors, baseboards, under exam tables and chairs, side chairs and counters; Dust and wet wipe all wall fixtures and cabinets. Refill all paper towel, soap and toilet tissue dispensers as needed.

Weekly

1. Floors (Other than Carpet) — Clean and refinish as needed;
2. Lobbies, Corridors, Work Areas — Soft wash walls; wash all doors and frames as Needed; dust high areas such as signs, exit signs, etc. and remove dust, cobwebs, dirt, etc;
3. Carpeted Floors — A pile lifting machine should be used to remove deeply impregnated dirt and restore packed down pile; thoroughly vacuum along baseboards and under desks; CAUTION: Use care not to entangle telephone and electrical cords;
4. Corridors — Dust and damp wipe walls as needed, including signs

Monthly

1. Dust, vacuum and damp clean all ledges, tops of doors and window frames; Dust paneling and wall fixtures;
2. Upholstered Furniture — Vacuum; Clean and polish bases, arms, etc;
3. Vinyl Tile Floor — Strip, wash and machine buff as necessary to maintain a clean and neat appearance;
4. Carpeted Floors — Spot clean as needed taking special notice of heavy traffic areas;
5. Wash footprints and other scuff marks from walls/doors;
6. Vacuum and damp wipe all air supply and return air vents and grills in the buildings;
7. Sweep and mop all mechanical rooms.

RFP #B192016
OPEN: 09/05/2019
TIME: 2:00 P.M.

JANITORIAL SERVICES FOR GALVESTON COUNTY
GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

Quarterly

1. Vinyl Tile Floors — Strip old finish from vinyl or tiled floor and re-apply a suitable non-slip finish. Buff all hard surface floors using spray buff techniques or high-speed buffers;
2. Wall Washing — Complete wall washing will be performed, removing all Smudges, marks, etc.;
3. Window Washing — All windows will be washed, cleaned of dirt and dust. Window ledges will be cleaned, removing caked dirt and debris;
4. External Windows — All **external windows will be washed and dry polished**;
5. Carpet Shampooing — Shampoo all carpeted areas using chemicals with microbiological inhibitors.
6. Shampoo all entrance rugs;
7. Window Blinds — Damp clean slats and vacuum inside window areas removing all dust and dirt. Damp wipe ledges and window seals.

Special Instructions

All housekeeping staff must wear gloves when cleaning.

The tasks listed above will be performed in all applicable areas Monday through Friday, from 5:00 p.m. until specified time set up at the time of bid award.

Sensitive and/or secure or specified areas will be cleaned during working hours while GCHD staff is present.

JANITORIAL SERVICES FOR GALVESTON COUNTY
GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

ATTACHMENT B (continued)

Janitorial Service Cleaning Plans by Facility

**3. Animal Resource Center
3412 Loop 197 North
Texas City, Texas**

- Work schedule will be on a 5-day basis; evening cleaning required.
- Work to be completed after scheduled activities, schedule varies, a monthly schedule will be available
- Lost and found items to be marked and returned to front reception counter
- Approximate cleaning square footage -6,638 square feet

General Terms

- All cleaning products and supplies will be kept on site and in good supply.
- All cleaning equipment will be kept on site, clean, and in good working order.
- Cleaning technicians are not allowed to bring family members with them when they are on duty.
- Monthly meetings and inspections with the contractor's area supervisor and the facility coordinator will be held.
- A daily cleaning check list log will be posted in an agreed upon location, The log will reflect the custodians accomplishments for the evening, check in and out time, as well as other pertinent information. The log will be evaluated each morning by the facility coordinator. Discrepancies and concerns will be immediately reported to the contractor.

Common Areas

Every Cleaning:

- Sweep floor and damp mop floor. Deposit materials in trash.
- Empty all wastebaskets and trashcans and replace with clean bags.
- Spot clean all fingerprints and smudges from both sides of entrance doors, door glass and interior windows.
- Dust, wipe and clean tabletops in all rooms.
- Clean tops and sides of drinking fountain with approved disinfectant and cleaner.
- Check all fixtures for proper operation. Report all malfunctions.
- Spot clean all fingerprints and smudges from doors, door jams, walls and metal partitions as needed.
- Vacuum all floors.
- Keep custodial closets and storage locations clean.
- Wash and disinfect counters and sink areas.
- Clean entrance mats.
- Dry mop wood floors and wet mop kitchen and bathroom floors.
- Clean kitchen area, sides and front of refrigerators, stoves, microwaves and coffee machines. Wipe down cabinets and wet mop floor.

JANITORIAL SERVICES FOR GALVESTON COUNTY GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

Monthly:

- Dust all horizontal surfaces within seven feet of floor, including shelving. Polish all metal sink and light fixtures.
- Dust all vertical surfaces, corners, room edges, windowsills, radiators, file cabinets and partitions.
- Clean all partition glass, door glass (inside and out), mirrors and interior windows. Dust and damp wipe railings.
Clean outside entrances and landings.
- Check under plastic bags in wastebaskets and remove debris if necessary.
- Wash exterior of wastebaskets.

Quarterly:

- Clean all entrance door tracks.
- Clean light fixtures and remove dead insects and any other debris.
- Dust ceiling vents and sidewall vents and fan. Use caution with ceilings.

Yearly:

- Complete wipe down of rooms.

Restrooms

Every Cleaning:

- Empty all wastebaskets and trashcans and replace with clean trash bags.
- Wet mop vinyl and ceramic tile areas with detergent solution and disinfectant, special attention should be given to floor areas around urinals, toilet fixtures, edges and corners.
- Wash, disinfect, and wipe dry entire stool, stool seat and urinals. Interior and exterior stool and urinal shall be kept free of encrustation and water stains.
- Spot clean all fingerprints and smudges from doors, doorjamb, walls and metal partitions as needed.
- All sinks and vanities shall be thoroughly washed with a clean solution of detergent and dried free of water spots. Cleaning solutions and applicator used for urinal and stool cleaning shall not be used for cleaning sinks or other surfaces.
- All shelving, dispensers, faucets and pipe work shall be cleaned and polished keeping them free of streaks and spots.
- All mirrors shall be cleaned with glass cleaner, keeping them free of streaks or spots. Restock all dispensers.
- Check all fixtures for proper operation. Report all malfunctions.

Monthly:

- Dust tops of partitions and all surfaces within seven feet of the floor.
- Clean all sills, ledges, heat registers, grills, etc.
- Pour water/disinfectant down floor drains to prevent odors.
- Check under plastic bags in wastebaskets and remove debris if necessary.
- Wash exteriors of wastebaskets.

JANITORIAL SERVICES FOR GALVESTON COUNTY
GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

Quarterly:

- Dust light panels and remove dead insects and other debris.
- Wash all walls (floor to ceiling) and partitions with drying solution to keep from streaking.
- Dust ceiling vents and side wall vents.
- All wood doors oiled or damp mopped with specified product. Dispose of oily rags immediately after use.

Yearly:

- Strip and wax vinyl/ceramic tile floors.

Offices

Weekly:

- Empty all wastebaskets and trashcans and replace with clean trash bags.
- Dust and wipe desks and chairs. Clean desk of fingerprints and spills.
- Clean all partitions glass, door glass (inside and out), mirrors and interior windows.
- Clean behind doors and under desks.
- Spot clean all fingerprints and smudges from doors, door jams, walls and metal partitions as needed.
- Wash and disinfect counters.
- Vacuum carpet.
- Check all fixtures for proper operation. Report all malfunctions.

Monthly:

- Dust all horizontal surfaces within seven feet of floor, including shelving.
- Dust all vertical surfaces, corners, room edges, windowsills, radiators, file cabinets and partitions.
- Dust all office and conference room furniture.
- Damp wipe and clean all tables.
- Check under plastic bags in wastebaskets and remove debris if necessary.
- Wash exteriors of wastebaskets.

Quarterly:

- Dust light panels and remove dead insects and other debris.
- Dust ceiling vents and side wall vents.

JANITORIAL SERVICES FOR GALVESTON COUNTY
GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

ATTACHMENT B (continued)

Janitorial Service Cleaning Plans by Facility

**4. Juvenile Detention Center
6101 Attwater
Texas City, Texas**

- Work schedule will be on a 5-day basis. Day porter services required – 1 person.
- Work to be completed after scheduled activities, schedule varies, a monthly schedule will be available
- Lost and found items to be marked and returned to front reception counter
- Approximate cleaning square footage - 38,000 square feet. Evening cleaning is not required.

General Terms

- All cleaning products and supplies will be kept on site and in good supply.
- All cleaning equipment will be kept on site, clean, and in good working order.
- Cleaning technicians are not allowed to bring family members with them when they are on duty.
- Monthly meetings and inspections with the contractor's area supervisor and the facility coordinator will be held.
- A daily cleaning check list log will be posted in an agreed upon location. The log will reflect the custodians accomplishments for the evening, check in and out time, as well as other pertinent information. The log will be evaluated each morning by the facility coordinator. Discrepancies and concerns will be immediately reported to the contractor.

Common Areas

Every Cleaning:

- Sweep floor and damp mop floor. Deposit materials in trash.
- Empty all wastebaskets and trashcans and replace with clean bags.
- Spot clean all fingerprints and smudges from both sides of entrance doors, door glass and interior windows.
- Dust, wipe and clean tabletops in all rooms.
- Clean tops and sides of drinking fountain with approved disinfectant and cleaner.
- Check all fixtures for proper operation. Report all malfunctions.
- Spot clean all fingerprints and smudges from doors, door jams, walls and metal partitions as needed.
- Vacuum all floors.
- Keep custodial closets and storage locations clean.
- Wash and disinfect counters and sink areas.
- Clean entrance mats.
- Dry mop wood floors and wet mop kitchen and bathroom floors.
Clean kitchen area, sides and front of refrigerators, stoves, microwaves and coffee machines, Wipe down cabinets and wet mop floor.

JANITORIAL SERVICES FOR GALVESTON COUNTY
GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

Monthly:

- Dust all horizontal surfaces within seven feet of floor, including shelving.
- Polish all metal sink and light fixtures.
- Dust all vertical surfaces, corners, room edges, windowsills, radiators, file cabinets and partitions.
Clean all partition glass, door glass (inside and out), mirrors and interior windows.
Dust and damp wipe railings.
Clean outside entrances and landings.
Check under plastic bags in wastebaskets and remove debris if necessary.
Wash exterior of wastebaskets.

Quarterly:

- Clean all entrance door tracks.
- Clean light fixtures and remove dead insects and any other debris.
- Dust ceiling vents and sidewall vents and fan. Use caution with ceilings.

Yearly:

- Complete wipe down of rooms.

Restrooms

Every Cleaning:

- Empty all wastebaskets and trashcans and replace with clean trash bags.
- Wet mop vinyl and ceramic tile areas with detergent solution and disinfectant. Special attention should be given to floor areas around urinals, toilet fixtures, edges and corners.
- Wash, disinfect, and wipe dry entire stool, stool seat and urinals. Interior and exterior stool and urinal shall be kept free of encrustation and water stains.
- Spot clean all fingerprints and smudges from doors, doorjambes, walls and metal partitions as needed.
- All sinks and vanities shall be thoroughly washed with a clean solution of detergent and dried free of water spots. Cleaning solutions and applicator used for urinal and stool cleaning shall not be used for cleaning sinks or other surfaces.
- All shelving, dispensers, faucets and pipe work shall be cleaned and polished keeping them free of streaks and spots.
All mirrors shall be cleaned with glass cleaner, keeping them free of streaks or spots. Restock all dispensers.
- Check all fixtures for proper operation. Report all malfunctions.

JANITORIAL SERVICES FOR GALVESTON COUNTY GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

Monthly:

- Dust tops of partitions and all surfaces within seven feet of the floor.
- Clean all sills, ledges, heat registers, grills, etc.
Pour water/disinfectant down floor drains to prevent odors.
- Check under plastic bags in wastebaskets and remove debris if necessary.
- Wash exteriors of wastebaskets.

Quarterly:

- Dust light panels and remove dead insects and other debris.
- Wash all walls (floor to ceiling) and partitions with drying solution to keep from streaking.
- Dust ceiling vents and side wall vents.
- All wood doors oiled or damp mopped with specified product. Dispose of oily rags immediately after use.

Bi-Annually:

- Strip and wax vinyl/ceramic tile floors.

Offices

Weekly:

- Empty all wastebaskets and trashcans and replace with clean trash bags.
- Dust and wipe desks and chairs. Clean desk of fingerprints and spills.
- Clean all partitions glass, door glass (inside and out), mirrors and interior windows.
- Clean behind doors and under desks.
- Spot clean all fingerprints and smudges from doors, door jams, walls and metal partitions as needed.
- Wash and disinfect counters.
- Vacuum carpet.
- Check all fixtures for proper operation. Report all malfunctions.

Monthly:

- Dust all horizontal surfaces within seven feet of floor, including shelving.
- Dust all vertical surfaces, corners, room edges, windowsills, radiators, file cabinets and partitions.
- Dust all office and conference room furniture.
- Damp wipe and clean all tables.
- Check under plastic bags in wastebaskets and remove debris if necessary.
- Wash exteriors of wastebaskets.

Quarterly:

- Dust light panels and remove dead insects and other debris.
- Dust ceiling vents and side wall vents.

JANITORIAL SERVICES FOR GALVESTON COUNTY
GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

ATTACHMENT B (continued)

Janitorial Service Cleaning Plans by Facility

**5. Medical Examiners Building
6607 FM 1764
Texas City, Texas**

- Work schedule will be on a 5-day basis. Hours are **5:00 P.M. - 6:00 P.M. for a total of 2 hours each day.**
- Work to be completed after scheduled activities, schedule varies, a monthly schedule will be available.
- Lost and found items to be marked and returned to front reception counter. Approximate cleaning square footage - 6,000 square feet.

General Terms

- All cleaning products and supplies will be kept on site and in good supply.
- All cleaning equipment will be kept on site, clean, and in good working order. Cleaning technicians are not allowed to bring family members with them when they are on duty.
- Monthly meetings and inspections with the contractor's area supervisor and the facility coordinator will be held.
- A daily cleaning check list log will be posted in an agreed upon location. The log will reflect the custodian's accomplishments for the evening, check in and out time, as well as other pertinent information. The log will be evaluated each morning by the facility coordinator. Discrepancies and concerns will be immediately reported to the contractor.

Common Areas

Every Cleaning

- Sweep floor and damp mop floor. Deposit materials in trash.
- Empty all wastebaskets and trashcans and replace with clean bags.
- Spot clean all fingerprints and smudges from both sides of entrance doors, door glass and interior windows.
- Dust, wipe and clean tabletops in all rooms.
- Clean tops and sides of drinking fountain with approved disinfectant and cleaner.
- Check all fixtures for proper operation. Report all malfunctions.
- Spot clean all fingerprints and smudges from doors, door jams, walls and metal partitions as needed.
- Vacuum all floors.
- Keep custodial closets and storage locations clean.
- Wash and disinfect counters and sink areas.
- Clean entrance mats.
- Dry mop wood floors and wet mop kitchen and bathroom floors.
- Clean kitchen area, sides and front of refrigerators, stoves, microwaves and coffee machines. Wipe down cabinets and wet mop floor.

JANITORIAL SERVICES FOR GALVESTON COUNTY GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

Monthly:

- Dust all horizontal surfaces within seven feet of floor, including shelving.
- Polish all metal sink and light fixtures.
- Dust all vertical surfaces, corners, room edges, windowsills, radiators, file cabinets and partitions.
- Clean all partition glass, door glass (inside and out), mirrors and interior windows.
- Dust and damp wipe railings.
- Clean outside entrances and landings.
- Check under plastic bags in wastebaskets and remove debris if necessary.
- Wash exterior of wastebaskets.

Quarterly:

- Clean all entrance door tracks.
- Clean light fixtures and remove dead insects and any other debris.
- Dust ceiling vents and sidewall vents and fan. Use caution with ceilings.

Yearly:

- Complete wipe down of rooms.

Restrooms

Every Cleaning:

- Empty all wastebaskets and trashcans and replace with clean trash bags.
- Wet mop vinyl and ceramic tile areas with detergent solution and disinfectant. Special attention should be given to floor areas around urinals, toilet fixtures, edges and corners.
- Wash, disinfect, and wipe dry entire stool, stool seat and urinals. Interior and exterior stool and urinal shall be kept free of encrustation and water stains.
- Spot clean all fingerprints and smudges from doors, doorjambes, walls and metal partitions as needed.
- All sinks and vanities shall be thoroughly washed with a clean solution of detergent and dried free of water spots. Cleaning solutions and applicator used for urinal and stool cleaning shall not be used for cleaning sinks or other surfaces.
- All shelving, dispensers, faucets and pipe work shall be cleaned and polished keeping them free of streaks and spots.
- All mirrors shall be cleaned with glass cleaner, keeping them free of streaks or spots.
- Restock all dispensers.
- Check all fixtures for proper operation. Report all malfunctions.

Monthly:

- Dust tops of partitions and all surfaces within seven feet of the floor.
- Clean all sills, ledges, heat registers, grills, etc.
- Pour water/disinfectant down floor drains to prevent odors.
- Check under plastic bags in wastebaskets and remove debris if necessary.
- Wash exteriors of wastebaskets.

JANITORIAL SERVICES FOR GALVESTON COUNTY GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

Quarterly:

- Dust light panels and remove dead insects and other debris.
- Wash all walls (floor to ceiling) and partitions with drying solution to keep from streaking.
- Dust ceiling vents and side wall vents.
- All wood doors oiled or damp mopped with specified product. Dispose of oily rags immediately after use.

Yearly:

- Strip and wax vinyl/ceramic tile floors.

Offices

Weekly:

- Empty all wastebaskets and trashcans and replace with clean trash bags.
- Dust and wipe desks and chairs. Clean desk of fingerprints and spills.
- Clean all partitions glass, door glass (inside and out), mirrors and interior windows.
- Clean behind doors and under desks.
- Spot clean all fingerprints and smudges from doors, door jams, walls and metal partitions as needed.
- Wash and disinfect counters.
- Vacuum carpet.
- Check all fixtures for proper operation. Report all malfunctions.

Monthly:

- Dust all horizontal surfaces within seven feet of floor, including shelving.
- Dust all vertical surfaces, corners, room edges, windowsills, radiators, file cabinets and partitions.
- Dust all office and conference room furniture.
- Damp wipe and clean all tables.
- Check under plastic bags in wastebaskets and remove debris if necessary.
- Wash exteriors of wastebaskets.

Quarterly:

- Dust light panels and remove dead insects and other debris.
- Dust ceiling vents and side wall vents.

JANITORIAL SERVICES FOR GALVESTON COUNTY
GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

ATTACHMENT B (continued)

Janitorial Service Cleaning Plans by Facility

6. West County Building

11730 Hwy. 6
Santa Fe, Texas

- Work schedule will be on a 5-day basis, **after 5:00 P.M. each day.**
- Work to be completed after scheduled activities, schedule varies, a monthly schedule will be available
- Lost and found items to be marked and returned to front reception counter
- Approximate cleaning square footage - 5,600 square feet

General Terms

- All cleaning products and supplies will be kept on site and in good supply.
- All cleaning equipment will be kept on site, clean, and in good working order.
- Cleaning technicians are not allowed to bring family members with them when they are on duty.
- Monthly meetings and inspections with the contractor's area supervisor and the facility coordinator will be held.
- A daily cleaning check list log will be posted in an agreed upon location. The log will reflect the custodians accomplishments for the evening, check in and out time, as well as other pertinent information. The log will be evaluated each morning by the facility coordinator. Discrepancies and concerns will be immediately reported to the contractor.

Common Areas

Every Cleaning:

- Sweep floor and damp mop floor. Deposit materials in trash.
- Empty all wastebaskets and trashcans and replace with clean bags.
- Spot clean all fingerprints and smudges from both sides of entrance doors, door glass and interior windows.
- Dust, wipe and clean tabletops in all rooms.
- Clean tops and sides of drinking fountain with approved disinfectant and cleaner.
- Check all fixtures for proper operation. Report all malfunctions.
- Spot clean all fingerprints and smudges from doors, door jams, walls and metal partitions as needed.
- Vacuum all floors.
- Keep custodial closets and storage locations clean.
- Wash and disinfect counters and sink areas.
- Clean entrance mats.
- Dry mop wood floors and wet mop kitchen and bathroom floors.
- Clean kitchen area, sides and front of refrigerators, stoves, microwaves and coffee machines. Wipe down cabinets and wet mop floor.

JANITORIAL SERVICES FOR GALVESTON COUNTY GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

Monthly:

- Dust all horizontal surfaces within seven feet of floor, including shelving.
- Polish all metal sink and light fixtures.
- Dust all vertical surfaces, corners, room edges, windowsills, radiators, file cabinets and partitions.
- Clean all partition glass, door glass (inside and out), mirrors and interior windows.
- Dust and damp wipe railings.
- Clean outside entrances and landings.
- Check under plastic bags in wastebaskets and remove debris if necessary.
- Wash exterior of wastebaskets.

Quarterly:

- Clean all entrance door tracks.
- Clean light fixtures and remove dead insects and any other debris.
- Dust ceiling vents and sidewall vents and fan. Use caution with ceilings.

Yearly:

- Complete wipe down of rooms.

Restrooms

Every Cleaning:

- Empty all wastebaskets and trashcans and replace with clean trash bags.
- Wet mop vinyl and ceramic tile areas with detergent solution and disinfectant. Special attention should be given to floor areas around urinals, toilet fixtures, edges and corners.
- Wash, disinfect, and wipe dry entire stool, stool seat and urinals. Interior and exterior stool and urinal shall be kept free of encrustation and water stains.
- Spot clean all fingerprints and smudges from doors, doorjamb, walls and metal partitions as needed.
- All sinks and vanities shall be thoroughly washed with a clean solution of detergent and dried free of water spots. Cleaning solutions and applicator used for urinal and stool cleaning shall not be used for cleaning sinks or other surfaces.
- All shelving, dispensers, faucets and pipe work shall be cleaned and polished keeping them free of streaks and spots.
- All mirrors shall be cleaned with glass cleaner, keeping them free of streaks or spots.
- Restock all dispensers.
- Check all fixtures for proper operation. Report all malfunctions.

Monthly:

- Dust tops of partitions and all surfaces within seven feet of the floor. Clean all sills, ledges, heat registers, grills, etc.
- Pour water/disinfectant down floor drains to prevent odors.
- Check under plastic bags in wastebaskets and remove debris if necessary.
- Wash exteriors of wastebaskets.

JANITORIAL SERVICES FOR GALVESTON COUNTY
GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

Quarterly:

- Dust light panels and remove dead insects and other debris.
- Wash all walls (floor to ceiling) and partitions with drying solution to keep from streaking. Dust ceiling vents and side wall vents.
- All wood doors oiled or damp mopped with specified product. Dispose of oily rags immediately after use.

Yearly:

- Strip and wax vinyl/ceramic tile floors.

Offices

Weekly:

- Empty all wastebaskets and trashcans and replace with clean trash bags.
- Dust and wipe desks and chairs. Clean desk of fingerprints and spills.
- Clean all partitions glass, door glass (inside and out), mirrors and interior windows.
- Clean behind doors and under desks.
- Spot clean all fingerprints and smudges from doors, door jams, walls and metal partitions as needed.
- Wash and disinfect counters.
- Vacuum carpet.
- Check all fixtures for proper operation. Report all malfunctions.

Monthly:

- Dust all horizontal surfaces within seven feet of floor, including shelving.
- Dust all vertical surfaces, corners, room edges, windowsills, radiators, file cabinets and partitions.
- Dust all office and conference room furniture.
- Damp wipe and clean all tables.
- Check under plastic bags in wastebaskets and remove debris if necessary.
- Wash exteriors of wastebaskets.

Quarterly:

- Dust light panels and remove dead insects and other debris.
- Dust ceiling vents and side wall vents.

JANITORIAL SERVICES FOR GALVESTON COUNTY
GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

ATTACHMENT B

Janitorial Service Cleaning Plans by Facility

7. Road & Bridge / County Extension Agent Building

5115 Hwy. 3
Dickinson, Texas

- Work schedule will be on a 7-day basis, evening cleaning required.
- Work to be completed after scheduled activities, schedule varies, a monthly schedule will be available
- Lost and found items to be marked and returned to front reception counter
- Approximate cleaning square footage 6,600 square feet

General Terms

- All cleaning products and supplies will be kept on site and in good supply.
- All cleaning equipment will be kept on site, clean, and in good working order.
- Cleaning technicians are not allowed to bring family members with them when they are on duty.
- Monthly meetings and inspections with the contractor's area supervisor and the facility coordinator will be held.
- A daily cleaning check list log will be posted in an agreed upon location. The log will reflect the custodian's accomplishments for the evening, check in and out time, as well as other pertinent information. The log will be evaluated each morning by the facility coordinator. Discrepancies and concerns will be immediately reported to the contractor.

Common Areas

Every Cleaning:

- Sweep floor and damp mop floor. Deposit materials in trash.
- Empty all wastebaskets and trashcans and replace with clean bags.
- Spot clean all fingerprints and smudges from both sides of entrance doors, door glass and interior windows.
- Dust, wipe and clean tabletops in all rooms.
- Clean tops and sides of drinking fountain with approved disinfectant and cleaner.
- Check all fixtures for proper operation. Report all malfunctions.
- Spot clean all fingerprints and smudges from doors, door jams, walls and metal partitions as needed.
- Vacuum all floors.
- Keep custodial closets and storage locations clean.
- Wash and disinfect counters and sink areas. Clean entrance mats.
- Dry mop wood floors and wet mop kitchen and bathroom floors.
- Clean kitchen area, sides and front of refrigerators, stoves, microwaves and coffee machines. Wipe down cabinets and wet mop floor.

JANITORIAL SERVICES FOR GALVESTON COUNTY GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

Monthly:

- Dust all horizontal surfaces within seven feet of floor, including shelving. Polish all metal sink and light fixtures.
- Dust all vertical surfaces, corners, room edges, windowsills, radiators, file cabinets and partitions.
- Clean all partition glass, door glass (inside and out), mirrors and interior windows.
- Dust and damp wipe railings.
- Clean outside entrances and landings.
- Check under plastic bags in wastebaskets and remove debris if necessary.
- Wash exterior of wastebaskets.

Quarterly:

- Clean all entrance door tracks.
- Clean light fixtures and remove dead insects and any other debris.
- Dust ceiling vents and sidewall vents and fan. Use caution with ceilings.

Yearly:

- Complete wipe down of rooms.

Restrooms

Every Cleaning:

- Empty all wastebaskets and trashcans and replace with clean trash bags.
- Wet mop vinyl and ceramic tile areas with detergent solution and disinfectant. Special attention should be given to floor areas around urinals, toilet fixtures, edges and corners.
- Wash, disinfect, and wipe dry entire stool, stool seat and urinals. Interior and exterior stool and urinal shall be kept free of encrustation and water stains.
- Spot clean all fingerprints and smudges from doors, doorjambes, walls and metal partitions as needed.
- All sinks and vanities shall be thoroughly washed with a clean solution of detergent and dried free of water spots. Cleaning solutions and applicator used for urinal and stool cleaning shall not be used for cleaning sinks or other surfaces.
- All shelving, dispensers, faucets and pipe work shall be cleaned and polished keeping them free of streaks and spots.
- All mirrors shall be cleaned with glass cleaner, keeping them free of streaks or spots.
- Restock all dispensers.
- Check all fixtures for proper operation. Report all malfunctions.

Monthly:

- Dust tops of partitions and all surfaces within seven feet of the floor.
- Clean all sills, ledges, heat registers, grills, etc.
- Pour water/disinfectant down floor drains to prevent odors.
- Check under plastic bags in wastebaskets and remove debris if necessary.
- Wash exteriors of wastebaskets.

JANITORIAL SERVICES FOR GALVESTON COUNTY GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

Quarterly:

- Dust light panels and remove dead insects and other debris.
- Wash all walls (floor to ceiling) and partitions with drying solution to keep from streaking.
- Dust ceiling vents and side wall vents.
All wood doors oiled or damp mopped with specified product. Dispose of oily rags immediately after use.

Yearly:

- Strip and wax vinyl/ceramic tile floors.

Offices

Weekly:

- Empty all wastebaskets and trashcans and replace with clean trash bags.
- Dust and wipe desks and chairs. Clean desk of fingerprints and spills.
- Clean all partitions glass, door glass (inside and out), mirrors and interior windows.
- Clean behind doors and under desks.
- Spot clean all fingerprints and smudges from doors, door jams, walls and metal partitions as needed.
- Wash and disinfect counters.
- Vacuum carpet.
- Check all fixtures for proper operation. Report all malfunctions.

Monthly:

- Dust all horizontal surfaces within seven feet of floor, including shelving.
- Dust all vertical surfaces, corners, room edges, windowsills, radiators, file cabinets and partitions.
- Dust all office and conference room furniture.
- Damp wipe and clean all tables.
- Check under plastic bags in wastebaskets and remove debris if necessary.
- Wash exteriors of wastebaskets.

Quarterly:

- Dust light panels and remove dead insects and other debris.
- Dust ceiling vents and side wall vents.

JANITORIAL SERVICES FOR GALVESTON COUNTY
GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

ATTACHMENT B (continued)

Janitorial Service Cleaning Plans by Facility

8. Justice of the Peace Precinct 3 Building

203 Vauthier
La Marque, Texas

- Work schedule will be on a 5-day basis, evening cleaning required.
- Work to be completed after scheduled activities, schedule varies, a monthly schedule will be available
- Lost and found items to be marked and returned to front reception counter
- Approximate cleaning square footage - 4,900 square feet

General Terms

- All cleaning products and supplies will be kept on site and in good supply.
- All cleaning equipment will be kept on site, clean, and in good working order.
- Cleaning technicians are not allowed to bring family members with them when they are on duty.
- Monthly meetings and inspections with the contractor's area supervisor and the facility coordinator will be held.
- A daily cleaning check list log will be posted in an agreed upon location. The log will reflect the custodians accomplishments for the evening, check in and out time, as well as other pertinent information. The log will be evaluated each morning by the facility coordinator. Discrepancies and concerns will be immediately reported to the contractor.

Common Areas

Every Cleaning:

- Sweep floor and damp mop floor. Deposit materials in trash.
- Empty all wastebaskets and trashcans and replace with clean bags.
- Spot clean all fingerprints and smudges from both sides of entrance doors, door glass and interior windows.
- Dust, wipe and clean tabletops in all rooms.
- Clean tops and sides of drinking fountain with approved disinfectant and cleaner.
- Check all fixtures for proper operation. Report all malfunctions.
- Spot clean all fingerprints and smudges from doors, door jams, walls and metal partitions as needed.
- Vacuum all floors.
- Keep custodial closets and storage locations clean.
- Wash and disinfect counters and sink areas.
- Clean entrance mats.
- Dry mop wood floors and wet mop kitchen and bathroom floors.
- Clean kitchen area, sides and front of refrigerators, stoves, microwaves and coffee machines. Wipe down cabinets and wet mop floor.

JANITORIAL SERVICES FOR GALVESTON COUNTY GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

Monthly:

- Dust all horizontal surfaces within seven feet of floor, including shelving.
- Polish all metal sink and light fixtures.
- Dust all vertical surfaces, corners, room edges, windowsills, radiators, file cabinets and partitions.
- Clean all partition glass, door glass (inside and out), mirrors and interior windows.
- Dust and damp wipe railings.
- Clean outside entrances and landings.
- Check under plastic bags in wastebaskets and remove debris if necessary.
- Wash exterior of wastebaskets.

Quarterly:

- Clean all entrance door tracks.
- Clean light fixtures and remove dead insects and any other debris.
- Dust ceiling vents and sidewall vents and fan. Use caution with ceilings.

Yearly:

- Complete wipe down of rooms.

Restrooms

Every Cleaning:

- Empty all wastebaskets and trashcans and replace with clean trash bags.
- Wet mop vinyl and ceramic tile areas with detergent solution and disinfectant. Special attention should be given to floor areas around urinals, toilet fixtures, edges and corners.
- Wash, disinfect, and wipe dry entire stool, stool seat and urinals. Interior and exterior stool and urinal shall be kept free of encrustation and water stains.
- Spot clean all fingerprints and smudges from doors, doorjambes, walls and metal partitions as needed.
- All sinks and vanities shall be thoroughly washed with a clean solution of detergent and dried free of water spots. Cleaning solutions and applicator used for urinal and stool cleaning shall not be used for cleaning sinks or other surfaces.
- All shelving, dispensers, faucets and pipe work shall be cleaned and polished keeping them free of streaks and spots.
- All mirrors shall be cleaned with glass cleaner, keeping them free of streaks or spots.
- Restock all dispensers.
- Check all fixtures for proper operation. Report all malfunctions.

Monthly:

- Dust tops of partitions and all surfaces within seven feet of the floor.
- Clean all sills, ledges, heat registers, grills, etc.
- Pour water/disinfectant down floor drains to prevent odors.
- Check under plastic bags in wastebaskets and remove debris if necessary.
- Wash exteriors of wastebaskets.

JANITORIAL SERVICES FOR GALVESTON COUNTY
GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

Quarterly:

- Dust light panels and remove dead insects and other debris.
- Wash all walls (floor to ceiling) and partitions with drying solution to keep from streaking.
- Dust ceiling vents and side wall vents.
- All wood doors oiled or damp mopped with specified product. Dispose of oily rags immediately after use.

Yearly:

- Strip and wax vinyl/ceramic tile floors.

Offices

Weekly:

- Empty all wastebaskets and trashcans and replace with clean trash bags.
- Dust and wipe desks and chairs. Clean desk of fingerprints and spills.
- Clean all partitions glass, door glass (inside and out), mirrors and interior windows.
- Clean behind doors and under desks.
- Spot clean all fingerprints and smudges from doors, door jams, walls and metal partitions as needed.
- Wash and disinfect counters.
- Vacuum carpet.
- Check all fixtures for proper operation. Report all malfunctions.

Monthly:

- Dust all horizontal surfaces within seven feet of floor, including shelving.
- Dust all vertical surfaces, corners, room edges, windowsills, radiators, file cabinets and partitions.
- Dust all office and conference room furniture.
- Damp wipe and clean all tables.
- Check under plastic bags in wastebaskets and remove debris if necessary.
- Wash exteriors of wastebaskets.

Quarterly:

- Dust light panels and remove dead insects and other debris.
- Dust ceiling vents and side wall vents.

JANITORIAL SERVICES FOR GALVESTON COUNTY
GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

ATTACHMENT B (continued)

Janitorial Service Cleaning Plans by Facility

9. Justice of the Peace - Precinct 7 Building

4500 10th Street
Bacliff, Texas

- Work schedule will be on a 5-day basis, evening cleaning required.
- Work to be completed after scheduled activities, schedule varies, a monthly schedule will be available
- Lost and found items to be marked and returned to front reception counter
- Approximate cleaning square footage - 2,900 square feet

General Terms

- All cleaning products and supplies will be kept on site and in good supply.
- All cleaning equipment will be kept on site, clean, and in good working order.
- Cleaning technicians are not allowed to bring family members with them when they are on duty.
- Monthly meetings and inspections with the contractor's area supervisor and the facility coordinator will be held.
- A daily cleaning check list log will be posted in an agreed upon location. The log will reflect the custodians accomplishments for the evening, check in and out time, as well as other pertinent information. The log will be evaluated each morning by the facility coordinator. Discrepancies and concerns will be immediately reported to the contractor.

Common Areas

Every Cleaning:

- Sweep floor and damp mop floor. Deposit materials in trash.
- Empty all wastebaskets and trashcans and replace with clean bags.
- Spot clean all fingerprints and smudges from both sides of entrance doors, door glass and interior windows.
- Dust, wipe and clean tabletops in all rooms.
- Clean tops and sides of drinking fountain with approved disinfectant and cleaner.
- Check all fixtures for proper operation. Report all malfunctions.
- Spot clean all fingerprints and smudges from doors, door jams, walls and metal partitions as needed.
- Vacuum all floors.
- Keep custodial closets and storage locations clean.
- Wash and disinfect counters and sink areas.
- Clean entrance mats.
- Dry mop wood floors and wet mop kitchen and bathroom floors.
- Clean kitchen area, sides and front of refrigerators, stoves, microwaves and coffee machines. Wipe down cabinets and wet mop floor.

JANITORIAL SERVICES FOR GALVESTON COUNTY GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

Monthly:

- Dust all horizontal surfaces within seven feet of floor, including shelving.
- Polish all metal sink and light fixtures.
- Dust all vertical surfaces, corners, room edges, windowsills, radiators, file cabinets and partitions.
- Clean all partition glass, door glass (inside and out), mirrors and interior windows.
- Dust and damp wipe railings.
- Clean outside entrances and landings.
- Check under plastic bags in wastebaskets and remove debris if necessary.
- Wash exterior of wastebaskets.

Quarterly:

- Clean all entrance door tracks.
- Clean light fixtures and remove dead insects and any other debris.
- Dust ceiling vents and sidewall vents and fan. Use caution with ceilings.

Yearly:

- Complete wipe down of rooms.

Restrooms

Every Cleaning:

- Empty all wastebaskets and trashcans and replace with clean trash bags.
- Wet mop vinyl and ceramic tile areas with detergent solution and disinfectant. Special attention should be given to floor areas around urinals, toilet fixtures, edges and corners.
- Wash, disinfect, and wipe dry entire stool, stool seat and urinals. Interior and exterior stool and urinal shall be kept free of encrustation and water stains.
- Spot clean all fingerprints and smudges from doors, doorjambs, walls and metal partitions as needed.
- All sinks and vanities shall be thoroughly washed with a clean solution of detergent and dried free of water spots. Cleaning solutions and applicator used for urinal and stool cleaning shall not be used for cleaning sinks or other surfaces.
- All shelving, dispensers, faucets and pipe work shall be cleaned and polished keeping them free of streaks and spots.
- All mirrors shall be cleaned with glass cleaner, keeping them free of streaks or spots.
- Restock all dispensers.
- Check all fixtures for proper operation. Report all malfunctions.

Monthly:

- Dust tops of partitions and all surfaces within seven feet of the floor.
- Clean all sills, ledges, heat registers, grills, etc.
- Pour water/disinfectant down floor drains to prevent odors.
- Check under plastic bags in wastebaskets and remove debris if necessary.
- Wash exteriors of wastebaskets.

JANITORIAL SERVICES FOR GALVESTON COUNTY GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

Quarterly:

- Dust light panels and remove dead insects and other debris.
- Wash all walls (floor to ceiling) and partitions with drying solution to keep from streaking.
- Dust ceiling vents and side wall vents.
- All wood doors oiled or damp mopped with specified product. Dispose of oily rags immediately after use.

Yearly:

- Strip and wax vinyl/ceramic tile floors.

Offices

Weekly:

- Empty all wastebaskets and trashcans and replace with clean trash bags.
- Dust and wipe desks and chairs. Clean desk of fingerprints and spills.
- Clean all partitions glass, door glass (inside and out), mirrors and interior windows.
- Clean behind doors and under desks.
- Spot clean all fingerprints and smudges from doors, door jams, walls and metal partitions as needed.
- Wash and disinfect counters.
- Vacuum carpet.
- Check all fixtures for proper operation. Report all malfunctions.

Monthly:

- Dust all horizontal surfaces within seven feet of floor, including shelving.
- Dust all vertical surfaces, corners, room edges, windowsills, radiators, file cabinets and partitions.
- Dust all office and conference room furniture.
- Damp wipe and clean all tables.
- Check under plastic bags in wastebaskets and remove debris if necessary.
- Wash exteriors of wastebaskets.

Quarterly:

- Dust light panels and remove dead insects and other debris.
- Dust ceiling vents and side wall vents.

JANITORIAL SERVICES FOR GALVESTON COUNTY
GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

ATTACHMENT B (continued)

Janitorial Service Cleaning Plans by Facility

10. Dickinson Senior Citizens Building

2714 Hwy. 3
Dickinson, Texas

- Work schedule will be on a 5-day basis, evening cleaning required.
- Work to be completed after scheduled activities, schedule varies, a monthly schedule will be available
- Lost and found items to be marked and returned to front reception counter
- Approximate cleaning square footage - 4,000 square feet

General Terms

- All cleaning products and supplies will be kept on site and in good supply.
- All cleaning equipment will be kept on site, clean, and in good working order.
- Cleaning technicians are not allowed to bring family members with them when they are on duty.
- Monthly meetings and inspections with the contractor's area supervisor and the facility coordinator will be held.
- A daily cleaning check list log will be posted in an agreed upon location. The log will reflect the custodians accomplishments for the evening, check in and out time, as well as other pertinent information. The log will be evaluated each morning by the facility coordinator. Discrepancies and concerns will be immediately reported to the contractor.

Common Areas

Every Cleaning:

- Sweep floor and damp mop floor. Deposit materials in trash.
- Empty all wastebaskets and trashcans and replace with clean bags.
- Spot clean all fingerprints and smudges from both sides of entrance doors, door glass and interior windows.
- Dust, wipe and clean tabletops in all rooms.
- Clean tops and sides of drinking fountain with approved disinfectant and cleaner.
- Check all fixtures for proper operation. Report all malfunctions.
- Spot clean all fingerprints and smudges from doors, door jams, walls and metal partitions as needed.
- Vacuum all floors.
- Keep custodial closets and storage locations clean.
- Wash and disinfect counters and sink areas.
- Clean entrance mats.
- Dry mop wood floors and wet mop kitchen and bathroom floors.
- Clean kitchen area, sides and front of refrigerators, stoves, microwaves and coffee machines. Wipe down cabinets and wet mop floor.

JANITORIAL SERVICES FOR GALVESTON COUNTY GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

Monthly:

- Dust all horizontal surfaces within seven feet of floor, including shelving.
- Polish all metal sink and light fixtures.
- Dust all vertical surfaces, corners, room edges, windowsills, radiators, file cabinets and partitions.
- Clean all partition glass, door glass (inside and out), mirrors and interior windows.
- Dust and damp wipe railings.
- Clean outside entrances and landings.
- Check under plastic bags in wastebaskets and remove debris if necessary.
- Wash exterior of wastebaskets.

Quarterly:

- Clean all entrance door tracks.
- Clean light fixtures and remove dead insects and any other debris.
- Dust ceiling vents and sidewall vents and fan. Use caution with ceilings.

Bi-Annually:

Strip and wax vinyl and ceramic tile.

Yearly:

- Complete wipe down of rooms.

Restrooms

Every Cleaning:

- Empty all wastebaskets and trashcans and replace with clean trash bags.
- Wet mop vinyl and ceramic tile areas with detergent solution and disinfectant. Special attention should be given to floor areas around urinals, toilet fixtures, edges and corners.
- Wash, disinfect, and wipe dry entire stool, stool seat and urinals. Interior and exterior stool and urinal shall be kept free of encrustation and water stains.
- Spot clean all fingerprints and smudges from doors, doorjambes, walls and metal partitions as needed.
- All sinks and vanities shall be thoroughly washed with a clean solution of detergent and dried free of water spots. Cleaning solutions and applicator used for urinal and stool cleaning shall not be used for cleaning sinks or other surfaces.
- All shelving, dispensers, faucets and pipe work shall be cleaned and polished keeping them free of streaks and spots.
- All mirrors shall be cleaned with glass cleaner, keeping them free of streaks or spots.
- Restock all dispensers.
- Check all fixtures for proper operation. Report all malfunctions.

JANITORIAL SERVICES FOR GALVESTON COUNTY GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

Monthly:

- Dust tops of partitions and all surfaces within seven feet of the floor.
- Clean all sills, ledges, heat registers, grills, etc.
- Pour water/disinfectant down floor drains to prevent odors.
- Check under plastic bags in wastebaskets and remove debris if necessary.
- Wash exteriors of wastebaskets.

Quarterly:

- Dust light panels and remove dead insects and other debris.
- Wash all walls (floor to ceiling) and partitions with drying solution to keep from streaking.
- Dust ceiling vents and side wall vents.
- All wood doors oiled or damp mopped with specified product. Dispose of oily rags immediately after use.

Bi-Annually:

Strip and wax vinyl/ceramic tile floors.

Offices

Weekly:

- Empty all wastebaskets and trashcans and replace with clean trash bags.
- Dust and wipe desks and chairs. Clean desk of fingerprints and spills.
- Clean all partitions glass, door glass (inside and out), mirrors and interior windows.
- Clean behind doors and under desks.
- Spot clean all fingerprints and smudges from doors, door jams, walls and metal partitions as needed.
- Wash and disinfect counters.
- Vacuum carpet.
- Check all fixtures for proper operation. Report all malfunctions.

Monthly:

- Dust all horizontal surfaces within seven feet of floor, including shelving.
- Dust all vertical surfaces, corners, room edges, windowsills, radiators, file cabinets and partitions.
- Dust all office and conference room furniture.
- Damp wipe and clean all tables.
- Check under plastic bags in wastebaskets and remove debris if necessary.
- Wash exteriors of wastebaskets.

Quarterly:

- Dust light panels and remove dead insects and other debris.
- Dust ceiling vents and side wall vents.

JANITORIAL SERVICES FOR GALVESTON COUNTY
GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

ATTACHMENT B (continued)

Janitorial Service Cleaning Plans by Facility

11. Texas Cooperative Extension Facility

4102 Main Street (FM 519)
La Marque, Texas 77568

- Work schedule will be on a 5-day basis; evening cleaning required.
- Work to be completed after scheduled activities, schedule varies, a monthly schedule will be available
- Lost and found items to be marked and returned to front reception counter
- Approximate cleaning square footage -12,584 square feet
- Evening cleaning will be required.

General Terms

- All cleaning products and supplies will be kept on site and in good supply.
- All cleaning equipment will be kept on site, clean, and in good working order.
- Cleaning technicians are not allowed to bring family members with them when they are on duty.
- Monthly meetings and inspections with the contractor's area supervisor and the facility coordinator will be held.
- A daily cleaning check list log will be posted in an agreed upon location. The log will reflect the custodians accomplishments for the evening, check in and out time, as well as other pertinent information. The log will be evaluated each morning by the facility coordinator. Discrepancies and concerns will be immediately reported to the contractor.

Common Areas

Every Cleaning:

- Sweep floor and damp mop floor. Deposit materials in trash.
- Empty all wastebaskets and trashcans and replace with clean bags.
- Spot clean all fingerprints and smudges from both sides of entrance doors, door glass and interior windows.
- Dust, wipe and clean tabletops in all rooms.
Clean tops and sides of drinking fountain with approved disinfectant and cleaner.
- Check all fixtures for proper operation. Report all malfunctions.
- Spot clean all fingerprints and smudges from doors, door jams, walls and metal partitions as needed.
- Vacuum all floors.
- Keep custodial closets and storage locations clean.
- Wash and disinfect counters and sink areas.
- Clean entrance mats.
- Dry mop wood floors and wet mop kitchen and bathroom floors.
- Clean kitchen area, sides and front of refrigerators, stoves, microwaves and coffee machines. Wipe down cabinets and wet mop floor.

JANITORIAL SERVICES FOR GALVESTON COUNTY GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

Monthly:

- Dust all horizontal surfaces within seven feet of floor, including shelving.
- Polish all metal sink and light fixtures.
- Dust all vertical surfaces, corners, room edges, windowsills, radiators, file cabinets and partitions.
- Clean all partition glass, door glass (inside and out), mirrors and interior windows.
- Dust and damp wipe railings.
- Clean outside entrances and landings.
- Check under plastic bags in wastebaskets and remove debris if necessary.
- Wash exterior of wastebaskets.

Quarterly:

- Clean all entrance door tracks.
- Clean light fixtures and remove dead insects and any other debris.
- Dust ceiling vents and side wall vents and fan. Use caution with ceilings.

Yearly:

- Complete wipe down of rooms.

Bi-Annually:

- **Strip and wax vinyl/ceramic tile floors**

Restrooms

Every Cleaning:

- Empty all wastebaskets and trashcans and replace with clean trash bags.
- Wet mop vinyl and ceramic tile areas with detergent solution and disinfectant. Special attention should be given to floor areas around urinals, toilet fixtures, edges and corners.
- Wash, disinfect, and wipe dry entire stool, stool seat and urinals. Interior and exterior stool and urinal shall be kept free of encrustation and water stains.
- Spot clean all fingerprints and smudges from doors, doorjambes, walls and metal partitions as needed.
- All sinks and vanities shall be thoroughly washed with a clean solution of detergent and dried free of water spots. Cleaning solutions and applicator used for urinal and stool cleaning shall not be used for cleaning sinks or other surfaces.
- All shelving, dispensers, faucets and pipe work shall be cleaned and polished keeping them free of streaks and spots.
- All mirrors shall be cleaned with glass cleaner, keeping them free of streaks or spots.
- Restock all dispensers.
- Check all fixtures for proper operation. Report all malfunctions.

JANITORIAL SERVICES FOR GALVESTON COUNTY GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

Monthly:

- Dust tops of partitions and all surfaces within seven feet of the floor.
- Clean all sills, ledges, heat registers, grills, etc.
- Pour water/disinfectant down floor drains to prevent odors.
- Check under plastic bags in wastebaskets and remove debris if necessary.
- Wash exteriors of wastebaskets.

Quarterly:

- Dust light panels and remove dead insects and other debris.
- Wash all walls (floor to ceiling) and partitions with drying solution to keep from streaking.
- Dust ceiling vents and side wall vents.
- All wood doors oiled or damp mopped with specified product. Dispose of oily rags immediately after use.

Bi-Annually:

Strip and wax vinyl/ceramic tile floors.

Offices

Weekly:

- Empty all wastebaskets and trashcans and replace with clean trash bags.
- Dust and wipe desks and chairs. Clean desk of fingerprints and spills.
- Clean all partitions glass, door glass (inside and out), mirrors and interior windows.
- Clean behind doors and under desks.
- Spot clean all fingerprints and smudges from doors, door jams, walls and metal partitions as needed.
- Wash and disinfect counters.
- Vacuum carpet.
- Check all fixtures for proper operation. Report all malfunctions.

Monthly:

- Dust all horizontal surfaces within seven feet of floor, including shelving.
- Dust all vertical surfaces, corners, room edges, windowsills, radiators, file cabinets and partitions.
- Dust all office and conference room furniture.
- Damp wipe and clean all tables.
- Check under plastic bags in wastebaskets and remove debris if necessary.
- Wash exteriors of wastebaskets.

Quarterly:

- Dust light panels and remove dead insects and other debris.
- Dust ceiling vents and side wall vents.

JANITORIAL SERVICES FOR GALVESTON COUNTY
GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

ATTACHMENT B (continued)

Janitorial Service Cleaning Plans by Facility

12. Texas City Courthouse Building

2516 Texas Avenue
Texas City, Texas

- Work schedule will be on a 5 day basis. Part time day porter is required.
- Work to be completed after scheduled activities, schedule varies, a monthly schedule will be available
- Lost and found items to be marked and returned to front reception counter
- Approximate cleaning square footage - 12,444 square feet

General Terms

- All cleaning products and supplies will be kept on site and in good supply.
- All cleaning equipment will be kept on site, clean, and in good working order.
- Cleaning technicians are not allowed to bring family members with them when they are on duty.
- Monthly meetings and inspections with the contractor's area supervisor and the facility coordinator will be held.
- A daily cleaning check list log will be posted in an agreed upon location. The log will reflect the custodians accomplishments for the evening, check in and out time, as well as other pertinent information. The log will be evaluated each morning by the facility coordinator. Discrepancies and concerns will be immediately reported to the contractor.

Common Areas

Every Cleaning:

- Sweep floor and damp mop floor. Deposit materials in trash.
- Empty all wastebaskets and trashcans and replace with clean bags.
- Spot clean all fingerprints and smudges from both sides of entrance doors, door glass and interior windows.
- Dust, wipe and clean tabletops in all rooms.
- Clean tops and sides of drinking fountain with approved disinfectant and cleaner.
- Check all fixtures for proper operation. Report all malfunctions.
- Spot clean all fingerprints and smudges from doors, door jams, walls and metal partitions as needed.
- Vacuum all floors.
- Keep custodial closets and storage locations clean.
- Wash and disinfect counters and sink areas.
- Clean entrance mats.
- Dry mop wood floors and wet mop kitchen and bathroom floors.
- Clean kitchen area, sides and front of refrigerators, stoves, microwaves and coffee machines. Wipe down cabinets and wet mop floor.

JANITORIAL SERVICES FOR GALVESTON COUNTY GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

Monthly:

- Dust all horizontal surfaces within seven feet of floor, including shelving.
- Polish all metal sink and light fixtures.
- Dust all vertical surfaces, corners, room edges, windowsills, radiators, file cabinets and partitions.
- Clean all partition glass, door glass (inside and out), mirrors and interior windows.
- Dust and damp wipe railings.
- Clean outside entrances and landings.
- Check under plastic bags in wastebaskets and remove debris if necessary.
- Wash exterior of wastebaskets.

Quarterly:

- Clean all entrance door tracks.
- Clean light fixtures and remove dead insects and any other debris.
- Dust ceiling vents and sidewall vents and fan. Use caution with ceilings.

Yearly:

- Complete wipe down of rooms.

Terrazzo tile is to be polished and not waxed.

Restrooms

Every Cleaning:

- Empty all wastebaskets and trashcans and replace with clean trash bags.
- Wet mop vinyl and ceramic tile areas with detergent solution and disinfectant. Special attention should be given to floor areas around urinals, toilet fixtures, edges and corners.
- Wash, disinfect, and wipe dry entire stool, stool seat and urinals. Interior and exterior stool and urinal shall be kept free of encrustation and water stains.
- Spot clean all fingerprints and smudges from doors, doorjambs, walls and metal partitions as needed.
- All sinks and vanities shall be thoroughly washed with a clean solution of detergent and dried free of water spots. Cleaning solutions and applicator used for urinal and stool cleaning shall not be used for cleaning sinks or other surfaces.
- All shelving, dispensers, faucets and pipe work shall be cleaned and polished keeping them free of streaks and spots.
- All mirrors shall be cleaned with glass cleaner, keeping them free of streaks or spots.
- Restock all dispensers.
- Check all fixtures for proper operation. Report all malfunctions.

Monthly:

- Dust tops of partitions and all surfaces within seven feet of the floor.
- Clean all sills, ledges, heat registers, grills, etc.
- Pour water/disinfectant down floor drains to prevent odors.
- Check under plastic bags in wastebaskets and remove debris if necessary.
- Wash exteriors of wastebaskets.

JANITORIAL SERVICES FOR GALVESTON COUNTY GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

Quarterly:

- Dust light panels and remove dead insects and other debris.
- Wash all walls (floor to ceiling) and partitions with drying solution to keep from streaking. Dust ceiling vents and side wall vents.
- All wood doors oiled or damp mopped with specified product. Dispose of oily rags immediately after use.

Yearly:

- Strip and wax all restroom floors.
 - Polish all Terrazzo floors and not strip & wax
- *Terrazzo floors will be stripped of old wax, then polished.

Offices

Weekly:

- Empty all wastebaskets and trashcans and replace with clean trash bags.
- Dust and wipe desks and chairs. Clean desk of fingerprints and spills.
- Clean all partitions glass, door glass (inside and out), mirrors and interior windows.
- Clean behind doors and under desks.
- Spot clean all fingerprints and smudges from doors, door jams, walls and metal partitions as needed.
- Wash and disinfect counters.
- Vacuum carpet.
- Check all fixtures for proper operation. Report all malfunctions.

Monthly:

- Dust all horizontal surfaces within seven feet of floor, including shelving.
- Dust all vertical surfaces, corners, room edges, windowsills, radiators, file cabinets and partitions.
- Dust all office and conference room furniture.
- Damp wipe and clean all tables.
- Check under plastic bags in wastebaskets and remove debris if necessary.
- Wash exteriors of wastebaskets.

Quarterly:

- Dust light panels and remove dead insects and other debris.
- Dust ceiling vents and side wall vents.

JANITORIAL SERVICES FOR GALVESTON COUNTY
GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

ATTACHMENT B (continued)

Janitorial Service Cleaning Plans by Facility

13. League City Annex Building

174 Calder Road
League City, Texas

- Work schedule will be on a 5-day basis. Day porter services are required.
- Work to be completed after scheduled activities, schedule varies, a monthly schedule will be available
- Lost and found items to be marked and returned to front reception counter
- Approximate cleaning square footage - 16,000 square feet

General Terms

- All cleaning products and supplies will be kept on site and in good supply.
- All cleaning equipment will be kept on site, clean, and in good working order.
- Cleaning technicians are not allowed to bring family members with them when they are on duty.
- Monthly meetings and inspections with the contractor's area supervisor and the facility coordinator will be held.
- A daily cleaning check list log will be posted in an agreed upon location. The log will reflect the custodians accomplishments for the evening, check in and out time, as well as other pertinent information. The log will be evaluated each morning by the facility coordinator. Discrepancies and concerns will be immediately reported to the contractor.

Common Areas

Every Cleaning:

- Sweep floor and damp mop floor. Deposit materials in trash.
- Empty all wastebaskets and trashcans and replace with clean bags.
- Spot clean all fingerprints and smudges from both sides of entrance doors, door glass and interior windows.
- Dust, wipe and clean tabletops in all rooms.
- Clean tops and sides of drinking fountain with approved disinfectant and cleaner.
- Check all fixtures for proper operation. Report all malfunctions.
- Spot clean all fingerprints and smudges from doors, door jams, walls and metal partitions as needed.
- Vacuum all floors.
- Keep custodial closets and storage locations clean.
- Wash and disinfect counters and sink areas.
- Clean entrance mats.
- Dry mop wood floors and wet mop kitchen and bathroom floors.
- Clean kitchen area, sides and front of refrigerators, stoves, microwaves and coffee machines. Wipe down cabinets and wet mop floor.

JANITORIAL SERVICES FOR GALVESTON COUNTY GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

Monthly:

- Dust all horizontal surfaces within seven feet of floor, including shelving.
- Polish all metal sink and light fixtures.
- Dust all vertical surfaces, corners, room edges, windowsills, radiators, file cabinets and partitions.
- Clean all partition glass, door glass (inside and out), mirrors and interior windows.
- Dust and damp wipe railings.
- Clean outside entrances and landings.
- Check under plastic bags in wastebaskets and remove debris if necessary.
- Wash exterior of wastebaskets.

Quarterly:

- Clean all entrance door tracks.
- Clean light fixtures and remove dead insects and any other debris.
- Dust ceiling vents and sidewall vents and fan. Use caution with ceilings.

Yearly:

- Complete wipe down of rooms.

Restrooms

Every Cleaning:

- Empty all wastebaskets and trashcans and replace with clean trash bags.
- Wet mop vinyl and ceramic tile areas with detergent solution and disinfectant. Special attention should be given to floor areas around urinals, toilet fixtures, edges and corners.
- Wash, disinfect, and wipe dry entire stool, stool seat and urinals. Interior and exterior stool and urinal shall be kept free of encrustation and water stains.
- Spot clean all fingerprints and smudges from doors, doorjambes, walls and metal partitions as needed.
- All sinks and vanities shall be thoroughly washed with a clean solution of detergent and dried free of water spots. Cleaning solutions and applicator used for urinal and stool cleaning shall not be used for cleaning sinks or other surfaces.
- All shelving, dispensers, faucets and pipe work shall be cleaned and polished keeping them free of streaks and spots.
- All mirrors shall be cleaned with glass cleaner, keeping them free of streaks or spots.
- Restock all dispensers.
- Check all fixtures for proper operation. Report all malfunctions.

Monthly:

- Dust tops of partitions and all surfaces within seven feet of the floor.
- Clean all sills, ledges, heat registers, grills, etc.
- Pour water/disinfectant down floor drains to prevent odors.
- Check under plastic bags in wastebaskets and remove debris if necessary.
- Wash exteriors of wastebaskets.

JANITORIAL SERVICES FOR GALVESTON COUNTY
GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

Quarterly:

- Dust light panels and remove dead insects and other debris.
- Wash all walls (floor to ceiling) and partitions with drying solution to keep from streaking.
- Dust ceiling vents and side wall vents.
- All wood doors oiled or damp mopped with specified product. Dispose of oily rags immediately after use.

Yearly:

- Strip and wax vinyl/ceramic tile floors.

Offices

Weekly:

- Empty all wastebaskets and trashcans and replace with clean trash bags.
- Dust and wipe desks and chairs. Clean desk of fingerprints and spills.
- Clean all partitions glass, door glass (inside and out), mirrors and interior windows.
- Clean behind doors and under desks.
- Spot clean all fingerprints and smudges from doors, door jams, walls and metal partitions as needed.
- Wash and disinfect counters.
- Vacuum carpet.
- Check all fixtures for proper operation. Report all malfunctions.

Monthly:

- Dust all horizontal surfaces within seven feet of floor, including shelving.
- Dust all vertical surfaces, corners, room edges, windowsills, radiators, file cabinets and partitions.
- Dust all office and conference room furniture.
- Damp wipe and clean all tables.
- Check under plastic bags in wastebaskets and remove debris if necessary.
- Wash exteriors of wastebaskets.

Quarterly:

- Dust light panels and remove dead insects and other debris.
- Dust ceiling vents and side wall vents.

JANITORIAL SERVICES FOR GALVESTON COUNTY
GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

ATTACHMENT B (continued)

Janitorial Service Cleaning Plans by Facility

14. Sam Popovich Annex
1924 Sealy
Galveston, Texas

- Work schedule will be on a 5-day basis, **prior to 5:00 P.M.**
- Work to be completed after scheduled activities, schedule varies, a monthly schedule will be available
- Lost and found items to be marked and returned to front reception counter
- Approximate cleaning square footage -8,500 square feet

General Terms

- All cleaning products and supplies will be kept on site and in good supply.
- All cleaning equipment will be kept on site, clean, and in good working order.
- Cleaning technicians are not allowed to bring family members with them when they are on duty.
- Monthly meetings and inspections with the contractor's area supervisor and the facility coordinator will be held.
- A daily cleaning check list log will be posted in an agreed upon location. The log will reflect the custodians accomplishments for the evening, check in and out time, as well as other pertinent information. The log will be evaluated each morning by the facility coordinator. Discrepancies and concerns will be immediately reported to the contractor.

Common Areas

Every Cleaning:

- Sweep floor and damp mop floor. Deposit materials in trash.
- Empty all wastebaskets and trashcans and replace with clean bags.
- Spot clean all fingerprints and smudges from both sides of entrance doors, door glass and interior windows.
- Dust, wipe and clean tabletops in all rooms.
- Clean tops and sides of drinking fountain with approved disinfectant and cleaner.
- Check all fixtures for proper operation. Report all malfunctions.
- Spot clean all fingerprints and smudges from doors, door jams, walls and metal partitions as needed.
- Vacuum all floors.
- Keep custodial closets and storage locations clean.
- Wash and disinfect counters and sink areas.
- Clean entrance mats.
- Dry mop wood floors and wet mop kitchen and bathroom floors.
- Clean kitchen area, sides and front of refrigerators, stoves, microwaves and coffee machines. Wipe down cabinets and wet mop floor.

JANITORIAL SERVICES FOR GALVESTON COUNTY GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

Monthly:

- Dust all horizontal surfaces within seven feet of floor, including shelving.
- Polish all metal sink and light fixtures.
- Dust all vertical surfaces, corners, room edges, windowsills, radiators, file cabinets and partitions.
- Clean all partition glass, door glass (inside and out), mirrors and interior windows.
- Dust and damp wipe railings.
- Clean outside entrances and landings.
- Check under plastic bags in wastebaskets and remove debris if necessary.
- Wash exterior of wastebaskets.

Quarterly:

- Clean all entrance door tracks.
- Clean light fixtures and remove dead insects and any other debris.
- Dust ceiling vents and sidewall vents and fan. Use caution with ceilings.

Yearly:

- Complete wipe down of rooms.

Restrooms

Every Cleaning:

- Empty all wastebaskets and trashcans and replace with clean trash bags.
- Wet mop vinyl and ceramic tile areas with detergent solution and disinfectant. Special attention should be given to floor areas around urinals, toilet fixtures, edges and corners.
- Wash, disinfect, and wipe dry entire stool, stool seat and urinals. Interior and exterior stool and urinal shall be kept free of encrustation and water stains.
- Spot clean all fingerprints and smudges from doors, doorjambs, walls and metal partitions as needed.
- All sinks and vanities shall be thoroughly washed with a clean solution of detergent and dried free of water spots. Cleaning solutions and applicator used for urinal and stool cleaning shall not be used for cleaning sinks or other surfaces.
- All shelving, dispensers, faucets and pipe work shall be cleaned and polished keeping them free of streaks and spots.
- All mirrors shall be cleaned with glass cleaner, keeping them free of streaks or spots.
- Restock all dispensers.
- Check all fixtures for proper operation. Report all malfunctions.

Monthly:

- Dust tops of partitions and all surfaces within seven feet of the floor.
- Clean all sills, ledges, heat registers, grills, etc.
- Pour water/disinfectant down floor drains to prevent odors.
- Check under plastic bags in wastebaskets and remove debris if necessary.
- Wash exteriors of wastebaskets.

JANITORIAL SERVICES FOR GALVESTON COUNTY GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

Quarterly:

- Dust light panels and remove dead insects and other debris.
- Wash all walls (floor to ceiling) and partitions with drying solution to keep from streaking.
- Dust ceiling vents and side wall vents.
- All wood doors oiled or damp mopped with specified product. Dispose of oily rags immediately after use.

Bi-Annually:

Strip and wax vinyl and ceramic tile.

Yearly:

- Strip and wax vinyl/ceramic tile floors.

Offices

Weekly:

- Empty all wastebaskets and trashcans and replace with clean trash bags.
- Dust and wipe desks and chairs. Clean desk of fingerprints and spills.
- Clean all partitions glass, door glass (inside and out), mirrors and interior windows.
- Clean behind doors and under desks.
Spot clean all fingerprints and smudges from doors, door jams, walls and metal partitions as needed.
- Wash and disinfect counters.
- Vacuum carpet.
- Check all fixtures for proper operation. Report all malfunctions.

Monthly:

- Dust all horizontal surfaces within seven feet of floor, including shelving.
- Dust all vertical surfaces, corners, room edges, windowsills, radiators, file cabinets and partitions.
- Dust all office and conference room furniture. Damp wipe and clean all tables.
- Check under plastic bags in wastebaskets and remove debris if necessary.
- Wash exteriors of wastebaskets.

Quarterly:

- Dust light panels and remove dead insects and other debris.
- Dust ceiling vents and side wall vents.

JANITORIAL SERVICES FOR GALVESTON COUNTY
GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

ATTACHMENT B (continued)

Janitorial Service Cleaning Plans by Facility

15. Wayne W. Johnson, III Community Center

4102 FM 519 (A)
La Marque, Texas

- Work schedule will be on a 5-day basis. Day porter services are required.
- Work to be completed after scheduled activities, schedule varies, a monthly schedule will be available
- Lost and found items to be marked and returned to front reception counter
- Approximate cleaning square footage - 12,000 square feet

General Terms

- All cleaning products and supplies will be kept on site and in good supply.
- All cleaning equipment will be kept on site, clean, and in good working order.
- Cleaning technicians are not allowed to bring family members with them when they are on duty.
- Monthly meetings and inspections with the contractor's area supervisor and the facility coordinator will be held.
- A daily cleaning check list log will be posted in an agreed upon location. The log will reflect the custodians accomplishments for the evening, check in and out time, as well as other pertinent information. The log will be evaluated each morning by the facility coordinator. Discrepancies and concerns will be immediately reported to the contractor.

Common Areas

Every Cleaning:

- Sweep floor and damp mop floor. Deposit materials in trash.
- Empty all wastebaskets and trashcans and replace with clean bags.
- Spot clean all fingerprints and smudges from both sides of entrance doors, door glass and interior windows.
- Dust, wipe and clean tabletops in all rooms.
- Clean tops and sides of drinking fountain with approved disinfectant and cleaner.
- Check all fixtures for proper operation. Report all malfunctions.
- Spot clean all fingerprints and smudges from doors, door jams, walls and metal partitions as needed.
- Vacuum all floors.
- Keep custodial closets and storage locations clean.
- Wash and disinfect counters and sink areas.
- Clean entrance mats.
- Dry mop wood floors and wet mop kitchen and bathroom floors.
- Clean kitchen area, sides and front of refrigerators, stoves, microwaves and coffee machines. Wipe down cabinets and wet mop floor.

JANITORIAL SERVICES FOR GALVESTON COUNTY GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

Monthly:

- Dust all horizontal surfaces within seven feet of floor, including shelving.
- Polish all metal sink and light fixtures.
- Dust all vertical surfaces, corners, room edges, windowsills, radiators, file cabinets and partitions.
- Clean all partition glass, door glass (inside and out), mirrors and interior windows.
- Dust and damp wipe railings.
- Clean outside entrances and landings.
- Check under plastic bags in wastebaskets and remove debris if necessary.
- Wash exterior of wastebaskets.

Quarterly:

- Clean all entrance door tracks.
- Clean light fixtures and remove dead insects and any other debris.
- Dust ceiling vents and sidewall vents and fan. Use caution with ceilings.

Bi-Annually:

Strip and wax vinyl and ceramic tile.

Yearly:

- Complete wipe down of rooms.

Restrooms

Every Cleaning:

- Empty all wastebaskets and trashcans and replace with clean trash bags.
- Wet mop vinyl and ceramic tile areas with detergent solution and disinfectant. Special attention should be given to floor areas around urinals, toilet fixtures, edges and corners.
- Wash, disinfect, and wipe dry entire stool, stool seat and urinals. Interior and exterior stool and urinal shall be kept free of encrustation and water stains.
Spot clean all fingerprints and smudges from doors, doorjambs, walls and metal partitions as needed.
- All sinks and vanities shall be thoroughly washed with a clean solution of detergent and dried free of water spots. Cleaning solutions and applicator used for urinal and stool cleaning shall not be used for cleaning sinks or other surfaces.
- All shelving, dispensers, faucets and pipe work shall be cleaned and polished keeping them free of streaks and spots.
- All mirrors shall be cleaned with glass cleaner, keeping them free of streaks or spots. Restock all dispensers.
- Check all fixtures for proper operation. Report all malfunctions.

JANITORIAL SERVICES FOR GALVESTON COUNTY GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

Monthly:

- Dust tops of partitions and all surfaces within seven feet of the floor.
- Clean all sills, ledges, heat registers, grills, etc.
- Pour water/disinfectant down floor drains to prevent odors.
- Check under plastic bags in wastebaskets and remove debris if necessary.
- Wash exteriors of wastebaskets.

Quarterly:

- Dust light panels and remove dead insects and other debris.
- Wash all walls (floor to ceiling) and partitions with drying solution to keep from streaking.
- Dust ceiling vents and side wall vents.
- All wood doors oiled or damp mopped with specified product. Dispose of oily rags immediately after use.

Bi-Annually:

- Strip and wax vinyl/ceramic tile floors.

Offices

Weekly:

- Empty all wastebaskets and trashcans and replace with clean trash bags.
- Dust and wipe desks and chairs. Clean desk of fingerprints and spills.
- Clean all partitions glass, door glass (inside and out), mirrors and interior windows.
- Clean behind doors and under desks.
- Spot clean all fingerprints and smudges from doors, door jams, walls and metal partitions as needed.
- Wash and disinfect counters.
- Vacuum carpet.
- Check all fixtures for proper operation. Report all malfunctions.

Monthly:

- Dust all horizontal surfaces within seven feet of floor, including shelving.
- Dust all vertical surfaces, corners, room edges, windowsills, radiators, file cabinets and partitions.
- Dust all office and conference room furniture.
- Damp wipe and clean all tables.
- Check under plastic bags in wastebaskets and remove debris if necessary.
- Wash exteriors of wastebaskets.

Quarterly:

- Dust light panels and remove dead insects and other debris.
- Dust ceiling vents and side wall vents.

JANITORIAL SERVICES FOR GALVESTON COUNTY
GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

ATTACHMENT B (continued)

Janitorial Service Cleaning Plans by Facility

16. Walter Hall Park Pavilion

807 Hwy. 3 North
League City, Texas

- Work schedule will be on a 5-day basis, **Wednesday thru Sunday, after midnight.**
- Work to be completed after scheduled activities, schedule varies, a monthly schedule will be available
- Lost and found items to be marked and returned to front reception counter
- Approximate cleaning square footage -7,820 square feet (**including upstairs**)

General Terms

- All cleaning products and supplies will be kept on site and in good supply.
- All cleaning equipment will be kept on site, clean, and in good working order.
- Cleaning technicians are not allowed to bring family members with them when they are on duty.
- Monthly meetings and inspections with the contractor's area supervisor and the facility coordinator will be held.
- A daily cleaning check list log will be posted in an agreed upon location. The log will reflect the custodians accomplishments for the evening, check in and out time, as well as other pertinent information. The log will be evaluated each morning by the facility coordinator. Discrepancies and concerns will be immediately reported to the contractor.

Common Areas

Every Cleaning:

- Sweep floor and damp mop floor. Deposit materials in trash.
- Empty all wastebaskets and trashcans and replace with clean bags.
- Spot clean all fingerprints and smudges from both sides of entrance doors, door glass and interior windows.
- Dust, wipe and clean tabletops in all rooms.
- Clean tops and sides of drinking fountain with approved disinfectant and cleaner.
- Check all fixtures for proper operation. Report all malfunctions.
- Spot clean all fingerprints and smudges from doors, door jams, walls and metal partitions as needed.
- Vacuum all floors.
- Keep custodial closets and storage locations clean.
- Wash and disinfect counters and sink areas.
- Clean entrance mats.
- Dry mop wood floors and wet mop kitchen and bathroom floors.
- Clean kitchen area, sides and front of refrigerators, stoves, microwaves and coffee machines. Wipe down cabinets and wet mop floor.

JANITORIAL SERVICES FOR GALVESTON COUNTY
GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

Monthly:

- Dust all horizontal surfaces within seven feet of floor, including shelving.
- Polish all metal sink and light fixtures.
- Dust all vertical surfaces, corners, room edges, windowsills, radiators, file cabinets and partitions. Clean all partition glass, door glass (inside and out), mirrors and interior windows.
- Dust and damp wipe railings.
- Clean outside entrances and landings.
- Check under plastic bags in wastebaskets and remove debris if necessary.
- Wash exterior of wastebaskets.

Quarterly:

- Clean all entrance door tracks.
- Clean light fixtures and remove dead insects and any other debris.
- Dust ceiling vents and sidewall vents and fan. Use caution with ceilings.

Bi-Annually:

Strip and wax vinyl, ceramic, and terrazzo tile.

Yearly:

- Complete wipe down of rooms.

Restrooms

Every Cleaning:

- Empty all wastebaskets and trashcans and replace with clean trash bags.
- Wet mop vinyl and ceramic tile areas with detergent solution and disinfectant. Special attention should be given to floor areas around urinals, toilet fixtures, edges and corners.
- Wash, disinfect, and wipe dry entire stool, stool seat and urinals. Interior and exterior stool and urinal shall be kept free of encrustation and water stains.
- Spot clean all fingerprints and smudges from doors, doorjambes, walls and metal partitions as needed.
- All sinks and vanities shall be thoroughly washed with a clean solution of detergent and dried free of water spots. Cleaning solutions and applicator used for urinal and stool cleaning shall not be used for cleaning sinks or other surfaces.
All shelving, dispensers, faucets and pipe work shall be cleaned and polished keeping them free of streaks and spots.
- All mirrors shall be cleaned with glass cleaner, keeping them free of streaks or spots.
- Restock all dispensers.
- Check all fixtures for proper operation. Report all malfunctions.

JANITORIAL SERVICES FOR GALVESTON COUNTY GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

Monthly:

- Dust tops of partitions and all surfaces within seven feet of the floor.
- Clean all sills, ledges, heat registers, grills, etc.
- Pour water/disinfectant down floor drains to prevent odors.
- Check under plastic bags in wastebaskets and remove debris if necessary.
- Wash exteriors of wastebaskets.

Quarterly:

- Dust light panels and remove dead insects and other debris.
- Wash all walls (floor to ceiling) and partitions with drying solution to keep from streaking.
- Dust ceiling vents and side wall vents.
- All wood doors oiled or damp mopped with specified product. Dispose of oily rags immediately after use.

Bi-Annually:

- Strip and wax vinyl/ceramic tile floors.

Offices

Weekly:

- Empty all wastebaskets and trashcans and replace with clean trash bags.
- Dust and wipe desks and chairs. Clean desk of fingerprints and spills.
Clean all partitions glass, door glass (inside and out), mirrors and interior windows.
- Clean behind doors and under desks.
- Spot clean all fingerprints and smudges from doors, door jams, walls and metal partitions as needed.
- Wash and disinfect counters.
- Vacuum carpet.
- Check all fixtures for proper operation. Report all malfunctions.

Monthly:

- Dust all horizontal surfaces within seven feet of floor, including shelving.
- Dust all vertical surfaces, corners, room edges, window sills, radiators, file cabinets and partitions.
- Dust all office and conference room furniture.
- Damp wipe and clean all tables.
- Check under plastic bags in wastebaskets and remove debris if necessary.
- Wash exteriors of wastebaskets.

Quarterly:

- Dust light panels and remove dead insects and other debris.
- Dust ceiling vents and side wall vents.

JANITORIAL SERVICES FOR GALVESTON COUNTY
GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

ATTACHMENT B (continued)

Janitorial Service Cleaning Plans by Facility

17. Bacliff Community Center

4503 11th Street
Bacliff, Texas

- Work schedule will be on a 5-day basis
- Work to be completed after scheduled activities, schedule varies, a monthly schedule will be available
- Lost and found items to be marked and returned to front reception counter
- Approximate cleaning square footage -1,900 square feet

General Terms

- All cleaning products and supplies will be kept on site and in good supply.
- All cleaning equipment will be kept on site, clean, and in good working order.
- Cleaning technicians are not allowed to bring family members with them when they are on duty.
- Monthly meetings and inspections with the contractor's area supervisor and the facility coordinator will be held.
- A daily cleaning check list log will be posted in an agreed upon location. The log will reflect the custodian's accomplishments for the evening, check in and out time, as well as other pertinent information. The log will be evaluated each morning by the facility coordinator. Discrepancies and concerns will be immediately reported to the contractor.

Common Areas

Every Cleaning:

- Sweep floor and damp mop floor. Deposit materials in trash.
- Empty all wastebaskets and trashcans and replace with clean bags.
- Spot clean all fingerprints and smudges from both sides of entrance doors, door glass and interior windows.
- Dust, wipe and clean tabletops in all rooms.
- Clean tops and sides of drinking fountain with approved disinfectant and cleaner.
- Check all fixtures for proper operation. Report all malfunctions.
- Spot clean all fingerprints and smudges from doors, door jams, walls and metal partitions as needed.
- Vacuum all floors.
- Keep custodial closets and storage locations clean.
- Wash and disinfect counters and sink areas.
- Clean entrance mats.
- Dry mop wood floors and wet mop kitchen and bathroom floors.
- Clean kitchen area, sides and front of refrigerators, stoves, microwaves and coffee machines. Wipe down cabinets and wet mop floor.

JANITORIAL SERVICES FOR GALVESTON COUNTY GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

Monthly:

- Dust all horizontal surfaces within seven feet of floor, including shelving.
- Polish all metal sink and light fixtures.
- Dust all vertical surfaces, corners, room edges, windowsills, radiators, file cabinets and partitions.
- Clean all partition glass, door glass (inside and out), mirrors and interior windows.
- Dust and damp wipe railings.
- Clean outside entrances and landings.
- Check under plastic bags in wastebaskets and remove debris if necessary.
- Wash exterior of wastebaskets.

Quarterly:

- Clean all entrance door tracks.
- Clean light fixtures and remove dead insects and any other debris.
- Dust ceiling vents and sidewall vents and fan. Use caution with ceilings.

Bi-Annually:

Strip and wax vinyl and ceramic tile.

Yearly:

- Complete wipe down of rooms.

Restrooms

Every Cleaning:

- Empty all wastebaskets and trashcans and replace with clean trash bags.
- Wet mop vinyl and ceramic tile areas with detergent solution and disinfectant. Special attention should be given to floor areas around urinals, toilet fixtures, edges and corners.
- Wash, disinfect, and wipe dry entire stool, stool seat and urinals. Interior and exterior stool and urinal shall be kept free of encrustation and water stains.
- Spot clean all fingerprints and smudges from doors, doorjambes, walls and metal partitions as needed.
- All sinks and vanities shall be thoroughly washed with a clean solution of detergent and dried free of water spots. Cleaning solutions and applicator used for urinal and stool cleaning shall not be used for cleaning sinks or other surfaces.
- All shelving, dispensers, faucets and pipe work shall be cleaned and polished keeping them free of streaks and spots.
- All mirrors shall be cleaned with glass cleaner, keeping them free of streaks or spots.
- Restock all dispensers.
- Check all fixtures for proper operation. Report all malfunctions.

JANITORIAL SERVICES FOR GALVESTON COUNTY GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

Monthly:

- Dust tops of partitions and all surfaces within seven feet of the floor.
- Clean all sills, ledges, heat registers, grills, etc.
- Pour water/disinfectant down floor drains to prevent odors.
- Check under plastic bags in wastebaskets and remove debris if necessary.
- Wash exteriors of wastebaskets.

Quarterly:

- Dust light panels and remove dead insects and other debris.
- Wash all walls (floor to ceiling) and partitions with drying solution to keep from streaking.
- Dust ceiling vents and side wall vents.
- All wood doors oiled or damp mopped with specified product. Dispose of oily rags immediately after use.

Bi-Annually:

- Strip and wax vinyl/ceramic tile floors.

Offices

Weekly:

- Empty all wastebaskets and trashcans and replace with clean trash bags.
- Dust and wipe desks and chairs. Clean desk of fingerprints and spills.
- Clean all partitions glass, door glass (inside and out), mirrors and interior windows.
- Clean behind doors and under desks.
- Spot clean all fingerprints and smudges from doors, door jams, walls and metal partitions as needed.
- Wash and disinfect counters.
- Vacuum carpet.
- Check all fixtures for proper operation. Report all malfunctions.

Monthly:

- Dust all horizontal surfaces within seven feet of floor, including shelving.
- Dust all vertical surfaces, corners, room edges, windowsills, radiators, file cabinets and partitions.
- Dust all office and conference room furniture.
- Damp wipe and clean all tables.
- Check under plastic bags in wastebaskets and remove debris if necessary.
- Wash exteriors of wastebaskets.

Quarterly:

- Dust light panels and remove dead insects and other debris.
- Dust ceiling vents and side wall vents.

JANITORIAL SERVICES FOR GALVESTON COUNTY
GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

ATTACHMENT B (continued)

Janitorial Service Cleaning Plans by Facility

18. Runge Park Community Center

4605 Peck
Santa Fe, Texas 77517

- Work schedule will be on a 3-day basis, **Friday thru Sunday, after midnight.**
- Work to be completed after scheduled activities, schedule varies, a monthly schedule will be available
- Lost and found items to be marked and returned to front reception counter
- Approximate cleaning square footage - 3,100 square feet

General Terms

- All cleaning products and supplies will be kept on site and in good supply.
- All cleaning equipment will be kept on site, clean, and in good working order.
- Cleaning technicians are not allowed to bring family members with them when they are on duty.
- Monthly meetings and inspections with the contractor's area supervisor and the facility coordinator will be held.
- A daily cleaning check list log will be posted in an agreed upon location. The log will reflect the custodians accomplishments for the evening, check in and out time, as well as other pertinent information. The log will be evaluated each morning by the facility coordinator. Discrepancies and concerns will be immediately reported to the contractor.

Common Areas

Every Cleaning:

- Sweep floor and damp mop floor. Deposit materials in trash.
- Empty all wastebaskets and trashcans and replace with clean bags.
- Spot clean all fingerprints and smudges from both sides of entrance doors, door glass and interior windows.
- Dust, wipe and clean tabletops in all rooms.
- Clean tops and sides of drinking fountain with approved disinfectant and cleaner.
- Check all fixtures for proper operation. Report all malfunctions.
- Spot clean all fingerprints and smudges from doors, door jams, walls and metal partitions as needed.
- Vacuum all floors.
- Keep custodial closets and storage locations clean.
- Wash and disinfect counters and sink areas.
- Clean entrance mats.
- Dry mop wood floors and wet mop kitchen and bathroom floors.
- Clean kitchen area, sides and front of refrigerators, stoves, microwaves and coffee machines. Wipe down cabinets and wet mop floor.

JANITORIAL SERVICES FOR GALVESTON COUNTY GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

Monthly:

- Dust all horizontal surfaces within seven feet of floor, including shelving.
- Polish all metal sink and light fixtures.
- Dust all vertical surfaces, corners, room edges, windowsills, radiators, file cabinets and partitions.
- Clean all partition glass, door glass (inside and out), mirrors and interior windows.
- Dust and damp wipe railings.
- Clean outside entrances and landings.
- Check under plastic bags in wastebaskets and remove debris if necessary.
- Wash exterior of wastebaskets.

Quarterly:

- Clean all entrance door tracks.
- Clean light fixtures and remove dead insects and any other debris.
- Dust ceiling vents and sidewall vents and fan. Use caution with ceilings.

Bi-Annually:

Strip and wax vinyl and ceramic tile.

Yearly:

- Complete wipe down of rooms.

Restrooms

Every Cleaning:

- Empty all wastebaskets and trashcans and replace with clean trash bags.
- Wet mop vinyl and ceramic tile areas with detergent solution and disinfectant. Special attention should be given to floor areas around urinals, toilet fixtures, edges and corners.
- Wash, disinfect, and wipe dry entire stool, stool seat and urinals. Interior and exterior stool and urinal shall be kept free of encrustation and water stains.
- Spot clean all fingerprints and smudges from doors, doorjamb, walls and metal partitions as needed.
- All sinks and vanities shall be thoroughly washed with a clean solution of detergent and dried free of water spots. Cleaning solutions and applicator used for urinal and stool cleaning shall not be used for cleaning sinks or other surfaces.
- All shelving, dispensers, faucets and pipe work shall be cleaned and polished keeping them free of streaks and spots.
- All mirrors shall be cleaned with glass cleaner, keeping them free of streaks or spots.
- Restock all dispensers.
- Check all fixtures for proper operation. Report all malfunctions.

JANITORIAL SERVICES FOR GALVESTON COUNTY GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

Monthly:

- Dust tops of partitions and all surfaces within seven feet of the floor.
- Clean all sills, ledges, heat registers, grills, etc.
- Pour water/disinfectant down floor drains to prevent odors.
- Check under plastic bags in wastebaskets and remove debris if necessary.
- Wash exteriors of wastebaskets.

Quarterly:

- Dust light panels and remove dead insects and other debris.
Wash all walls (floor to ceiling) and partitions with drying solution to keep from streaking.
- Dust ceiling vents and side wall vents.
- All wood doors oiled or damp mopped with specified product. Dispose of oily rags immediately after use.

Bi-Annually:

- Strip and wax vinyl/ceramic tile floors.

Offices

Weekly:

- Empty all wastebaskets and trashcans and replace with clean trash bags.
- Dust and wipe desks and chairs. Clean desk of fingerprints and spills.
- Clean all partitions glass, door glass (inside and out), mirrors and interior windows.
- Clean behind doors and under desks.
- Spot clean all fingerprints and smudges from doors, door jams, walls and metal partitions as needed.
- Wash and disinfect counters.
- Vacuum carpet.
Check all fixtures for proper operation. Report all malfunctions.

Monthly:

- Dust all horizontal surfaces within seven feet of floor, including shelving.
- Dust all vertical surfaces, corners, room edges, windowsills, radiators, file cabinets and partitions.
- Dust all office and conference room furniture.
- Damp wipe and clean all tables.
- Check under plastic bags in wastebaskets and remove debris if necessary.
- Wash exteriors of wastebaskets.

Quarterly:

- Dust light panels and remove dead insects and other debris.
- Dust ceiling vents and side wall vents.

**JANITORIAL SERVICES FOR GALVESTON COUNTY
GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS**

ATTACHMENT B (continued)

Janitorial Service Cleaning Plans by Facility

**19. Crystal Beach Annex Building
Eddie Barr Annex Sheriff Sub-station & Justice of the Peace Precinct 9
Joe Faggard Building
Noble Carl Rd Hwy. 87
Crystal Beach, Texas**

- Work schedule will be on a 5-day basis, **before 5:00 P.M.**
- Work to be completed after scheduled activities, schedule varies, a monthly schedule will be available
- Lost and found items to be marked and returned to front reception counter
- Approximate cleaning square footage **13,030** square feet

General Terms

- All cleaning products and supplies will be kept on site and in good supply.
- All cleaning equipment will be kept on site, clean, and in good working order.
- Cleaning technicians are not allowed to bring family members with them when they are on duty.
- Monthly meetings and inspections with the contractor's area supervisor and the facility coordinator will be held.
- A daily cleaning check list log will be posted in an agreed upon location. The log will reflect the custodians accomplishments for the evening, check in and out time, as well as other pertinent information. The log will be evaluated each morning by the facility coordinator. Discrepancies and concerns will be immediately reported to the contractor.

Common Areas

Every Cleaning:

- Sweep floor and damp mop floor. Deposit materials in trash.
- Empty all wastebaskets and trashcans and replace with clean bags.
- Spot clean all fingerprints and smudges from both sides of entrance doors, door glass and interior windows.
- Dust, wipe and clean tabletops in all rooms.
- Clean tops and sides of drinking fountain with approved disinfectant and cleaner.
- Check all fixtures for proper operation. Report all malfunctions.
- Spot clean all fingerprints and smudges from doors, door jams, walls and metal partitions as needed.
- Vacuum all floors.
- Keep custodial closets and storage locations clean.
- Wash and disinfect counters and sink areas.
- Clean entrance mats.
- Dry mop wood floors and wet mop kitchen and bathroom floors.
- Clean kitchen area, sides and front of refrigerators, stoves, microwaves and coffee machines. Wipe down cabinets and wet mop floor.

JANITORIAL SERVICES FOR GALVESTON COUNTY GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

Monthly:

- Dust all horizontal surfaces within seven feet of floor, including shelving.
- Polish all metal sink and light fixtures.
- Dust all vertical surfaces, corners, room edges, windowsills, radiators, file cabinets and partitions.
- Clean all partition glass, door glass (inside and out), mirrors and interior windows.
- Dust and damp wipe railings.
- Clean outside entrances and landings.
- Check under plastic bags in wastebaskets and remove debris if necessary.
- Wash exterior of wastebaskets.

Quarterly:

- Clean all entrance door tracks.
- Clean light fixtures and remove dead insects and any other debris.
- Dust ceiling vents and sidewall vents and fan. Use caution with ceilings.

Yearly:

- Complete wipe down of rooms.

Restrooms

Every Cleaning:

- Empty all wastebaskets and trashcans and replace with clean trash bags.
- Wet mop vinyl and ceramic tile areas with detergent solution and disinfectant. Special attention should be given to floor areas around urinals, toilet fixtures, edges and corners.
- Wash, disinfect, and wipe dry entire stool, stool seat and urinals. Interior and exterior stool and urinal shall be kept free of encrustation and water stains.
- Spot clean all fingerprints and smudges from doors, doorjambes, walls and metal partitions as needed.
- All sinks and vanities shall be thoroughly washed with a clean solution of detergent and dried free of water spots. Cleaning solutions and applicator used for urinal and stool cleaning shall not be used for cleaning sinks or other surfaces.
- All shelving, dispensers, faucets and pipe work shall be cleaned and polished keeping them free of streaks and spots.
- All mirrors shall be cleaned with glass cleaner, keeping them free of streaks or spots.
- Restock all dispensers.
- Check all fixtures for proper operation. Report all malfunctions.

Monthly:

- Dust tops of partitions and all surfaces within seven feet of the floor.
- Clean all sills, ledges, heat registers, grills, etc.
- Pour water/disinfectant down floor drains to prevent odors.
- Check under plastic bags in wastebaskets and remove debris if necessary.
- Wash exteriors of wastebaskets.

JANITORIAL SERVICES FOR GALVESTON COUNTY
GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

Quarterly:

- Dust light panels and remove dead insects and other debris.
- Wash all walls (floor to ceiling) and partitions with drying solution to keep from streaking.
- Dust ceiling vents and side wall vents.
- All wood doors oiled or damp mopped with specified product. Dispose of oily rags immediately after use.

Yearly:

- Strip and wax vinyl/ceramic tile floors.

Offices

Weekly:

- Empty all wastebaskets and trashcans and replace with clean trash bags.
- Dust and wipe desks and chairs. Clean desk of fingerprints and spills.
- Clean all partitions glass, door glass (inside and out), mirrors and interior window,.
- Clean behind doors and under desks.
- Spot clean all fingerprints and smudges from doors, door jams, walls and metal partitions as needed.
- Wash and disinfect counters.
- Vacuum carpet.
- Check all fixtures for proper operation. Report all malfunctions.

Monthly:

- Dust all horizontal surfaces within seven feet of floor, including shelving.
- Dust all vertical surfaces, corners, room edges, windowsills, radiators, file cabinets and partitions.
- Dust all office and conference room furniture.
- Damp wipe and clean all tables.
- Check under plastic bags in wastebaskets and remove debris if necessary.
- Wash exteriors of wastebaskets.

Quarterly:

- Dust light panels and remove dead insects and other debris.
- Dust ceiling vents and side wall vents.

JANITORIAL SERVICES FOR GALVESTON COUNTY
GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

V. ATTACHMENT B (Continued)

Janitorial Service Cleaning Plans by Facility

20. Galveston County Justice Center
600 59th Street
Galveston, Texas

- Work schedule will be on a 5-day basis. Evening cleaning required. Also day porter services are required – 1 person.
- Work to be completed after scheduled activities, schedule varies, a monthly schedule will be available
- Lost and found items to be marked and returned to the Facilities Manager
- Approximate cleaning square footage – 190,972

General Terms

- All cleaning products and supplies will be kept on site and in good supply.
- All cleaning equipment will be kept on site, clean, and in good working order.
- Cleaning technicians are not allowed to bring family members with them when they are on duty.
- Monthly meetings and inspections with the contractor's area supervisor and the facility coordinator will be held.
- A daily cleaning check list log will be posted in an agreed upon location. The log will reflect the custodians accomplishments for the evening, check in and out time, as well as other pertinent information. The log will be evaluated each morning by the facility coordinator. Discrepancies and concerns will be immediately reported to the contractor.

Common Areas

Every Cleaning:

- Sweep floor and damp mop floor. Deposit materials in trash
- Empty all wastebaskets and trashcans and replace with clean bags
- Spot clean all fingerprints and smudges from both side of entrance doors, door glass and interior windows
- Dust, wipe and clean tabletops in all rooms
- Clean tops and sides of drinking fountain with approved disinfectant and cleaner
- Check all fixtures for proper operation. Report all malfunctions
- Spot clean all fingerprints and smudges from doors, door jams, walls and metal partitions as needed
- Vacuum all floors
- Keep custodial closets and storage locations clean
- Wash and disinfect counters and sink areas
- Clean entrance mats and all entry ways nightly
- Dry mop wood floors and wet mop kitchen and bathroom floors
- Clean kitchen area, sides and front of refrigerators, stoves, microwaves and coffee machines
- Wipe down cabinets and wet mop floor
- Buff floors nightly
- Clean elevator door tracts nightly
- Spot clean all carpeted areas as needed

JANITORIAL SERVICES FOR GALVESTON COUNTY GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

Monthly:

- Dust all horizontal surfaces within seven feet of floor, including shelving
- Polish all metal sink and light fixtures
Dust all vertical surfaces, corners, room edges, windowsills, radiators, file cabinets and partitions
- Clean all partition glass, door glass (inside and out), mirrors and interior windows
- Dust and damp wipe railings
- Clean outside entrances and landings
- Check under plastic bags in wastebaskets and remove debris if necessary
- Wash exterior and interior of wastebaskets
- Dust and wipe vending machines

Quarterly:

- Clean all entrance door tracks
- Strip and wax floors
- Dust ceiling vents and sidewall vents and fan. Use caution with ceilings

Yearly:

- Complete wipe down of rooms

Restrooms

Every Cleaning:

- Empty all wastebaskets and trashcans and replace with clean trash bags. Wet mop vinyl and ceramic tile areas with detergent solution and disinfectant. Special attention should be given to floor areas around urinals, toilet fixtures, edges and corners. Wash, disinfect, and wipe dry entire stool, stool seat and urinals. Interior and exterior stool and urinal shall be kept free of encrustation and water stains
- Spot clean all fingerprints and smudges from doors, doorjambs, walls and metal partitions as needed
- All sinks and vanities shall be thoroughly washed with a clean solution of detergent and dried free of water spots. Cleaning solutions and applicator used for urinal and stool cleaning shall not be used for cleaning sinks or other surfaces
All shelving, dispensers, faucets and pipe work shall be cleaned and polished keeping them free of streaks and spots
- All mirrors shall be cleaned with glass cleaner, keeping them free of streaks or spots
- Restock all dispensers
- Check all fixtures for proper operation. Report all malfunctions

Monthly:

- Dust tops of partitions and all surfaces within seven feet of the floor
- Clean all sills, ledges, heat registers, grills, etc.
- Pour water/disinfectant down floor drains to prevent odors
- Check under plastic bags in wastebaskets and remove debris if necessary
- Wash exteriors and interiors of wastebaskets, and sanitary waste containers

JANITORIAL SERVICES FOR GALVESTON COUNTY
GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

Quarterly:

- Dust light panels and remove dead insects and other debris
- Wash all walls (floor to ceiling) and partitions with drying solution to keep from streaking
- Dust ceiling vents and side wall vents
- All wood doors oiled or damp mopped with specified product. Dispose of oily rags immediately after use
- Strip and wax vinyl/ceramic tile floors

Offices

Daily:

- Empty all wastebaskets and trashcans and replace with clean trash bags
- Dust and wipe desks and chairs. Clean desk of fingerprints and spills
- Dust all office and conference room furniture.
- Clean all partitions glass, door glass (inside and out), mirrors and interior windows
- Clean behind doors and under desks
- Damp wipe and clean all tables
- Check under plastic bags in wastebaskets and remove debris if necessary
- Spot clean all fingerprints and smudges from doors, door jams, walls and metal partitions as needed
- Wash and disinfect counters
- Vacuum carpet
- Spot clean carpet

Weekly:

- Dust all horizontal surfaces within seven feet of floor, including shelving
- Dust all vertical surfaces, corners, room edges, windowsills, file cabinets and partitions
- Wash exteriors and interiors of wastebaskets

Quarterly:

- Dust light panels and remove dead insects and other debris
- Dust ceiling vents and side wall vents

JANITORIAL SERVICES FOR GALVESTON COUNTY
GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

V. ATTACHMENT B (Continued)

Janitorial Service Cleaning Plans by Facility

21. Law Enforcement Building

600 59th Street
Galveston, Texas

- Work schedule will be on a 5-day basis. Day porter services required – 2 persons
- Work to be completed after scheduled activities, schedule varies, a monthly schedule will be available
- Lost and found items to be marked and returned to the Facilities Manager
- Approximate cleaning square footage - 8875,000

General Terms

- All cleaning products and supplies will be kept on site and in good supply.
- All cleaning equipment will be kept on site, clean, and in good working order.
- Cleaning technicians are not allowed to bring family members with them when they are on duty.
- Monthly meetings and inspections with the contractor's area supervisor and the facility coordinator will be held.

A daily cleaning check list log will be posted in an agreed upon location. The log will reflect the custodian's accomplishments for the evening, check in and out time, as well as other pertinent information. The log will be evaluated each morning by the facility coordinator. Discrepancies and concerns will be immediately reported to the contractor.

Common Areas

Every Cleaning:

- Sweep floor and damp mop floor. Deposit materials in trash
- Empty all wastebaskets and trashcans and replace with clean bags
- Spot clean all fingerprints and smudges from both side of entrance doors, door glass and interior windows
- Dust, wipe and clean tabletops in all rooms
- Clean tops and sides of drinking fountain with approved disinfectant and cleaner
- Check all fixtures for proper operation. Report all malfunctions
- Spot clean all fingerprints and smudges from doors, door jams, walls and metal partitions as needed
- Vacuum all floors
- Keep custodial closets and storage locations clean
- Wash and disinfect counters and sink areas
- Clean entrance mats and all entry ways nightly
- Dry mop wood floors and wet mop kitchen and bathroom floors
- Clean kitchen area, sides and front of refrigerators, stoves, microwaves and coffee machines
- Wipe down cabinets and wet mop floor
- Buff floors nightly

JANITORIAL SERVICES FOR GALVESTON COUNTY
GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

- Clean elevator door tracts nightly
- Spot clean all carpeted areas as needed

Monthly:

- Dust all horizontal surfaces within seven feet of floor, including shelving
- Polish all metal sink and light fixtures
- Dust all vertical surfaces, corners, room edges, windowsills, radiators, file cabinets and partitions
- Clean all partition glass, door glass (inside and out), mirrors and interior windows
- Dust and damp wipe railings
- Clean outside entrances and landings
- Check under plastic bags in wastebaskets and remove debris if necessary
- Wash exterior and interior of wastebaskets
- Dust and wipe vending machines

Quarterly:

- Clean all entrance door tracks
- Strip and wax floors
- Dust ceiling vents and sidewall vents and fan. Use caution with ceilings

Yearly:

- Complete wipe down of rooms

Restrooms

Every Cleaning:

- Empty all wastebaskets and trashcans and replace with clean trash bags. Wet mop vinyl and ceramic tile areas with detergent solution and disinfectant. Special attention should be given to floor areas around urinals, toilet fixtures, edges and corners. Wash, disinfect, and wipe dry entire stool, stool seat and urinals. Interior and exterior stool and urinal shall be kept free of encrustation and water stains
- Spot clean all fingerprints and smudges from doors, doorjambes, walls and metal partitions as needed
- All sinks and vanities shall be thoroughly washed with a clean solution of detergent and dried free of water spots. Cleaning solutions and applicator used for urinal and stool cleaning shall not be used for cleaning sinks or other surfaces
- All shelving, dispensers, faucets and pipe work shall be cleaned and polished keeping them free of streaks and spots
- All mirrors shall be cleaned with glass cleaner, keeping them free of streaks or spots
- Restock all dispensers
- Check all fixtures for proper operation. Report all malfunctions

JANITORIAL SERVICES FOR GALVESTON COUNTY
GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

Monthly:

- Dust tops of partitions and all surfaces within seven feet of the floor
- Clean all sills, ledges, heat registers, grills, etc.
- Pour water/disinfectant down floor drains to prevent odors
- Check under plastic bags in wastebaskets and remove debris if necessary
- Wash exteriors and interiors of wastebaskets, and sanitary waste containers

Quarterly:

- Dust light panels and remove dead insects and other debris
- Wash all walls (floor to ceiling) and partitions with drying solution to keep from streaking
- Dust ceiling vents and side wall vents
- All wood doors oiled or damp mopped with specified product. Dispose of oily rags immediately after use
- Strip and wax vinyl/ceramic tile floors

Offices

Daily:

- Empty all wastebaskets and trashcans and replace with clean trash bags
- Dust and wipe desks and chairs. Clean desk of fingerprints and spills
- Dust all office and conference room furniture.
- Clean all partitions glass, door glass (inside and out), mirrors and interior windows
- Clean behind doors and under desks
- Damp wipe and clean all tables
- Check under plastic bags in wastebaskets and remove debris if necessary
- Spot clean all fingerprints and smudges from doors, door jams, walls and metal partitions as needed
- Wash and disinfect counters
- Vacuum carpet
- Spot clean carpet

Weekly:

- Dust all horizontal surfaces within seven feet of floor, including shelving
- Dust all vertical surfaces, corners, room edges, windowsills, file cabinets and partitions
- Wash exteriors and interiors of wastebaskets

Quarterly:

- Dust light panels and remove dead insects and other debris
- Dust ceiling vents and side wall vents

JANITORIAL SERVICES FOR GALVESTON COUNTY
GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

V. ATTACHMENT B (Continued)

Janitorial Service Cleaning Plans by Facility

Emergency Management Facility

22. National Weather Service & Emergency Office of Communications Building
1353 FM 646
Dickinson, Texas 77539

- Work schedule will be on a 5-day basis
- Work to be completed after scheduled activities, schedule varies, a monthly schedule will be available
- Lost and found items to be marked and returned to the Facilities Manager
- Approximate cleaning square footage - 24,000. Evening cleaning is required.

General Terms

- All cleaning products and supplies will be kept on site and in good supply.
- All cleaning equipment will be kept on site, clean, and in good working order.
- Cleaning technicians are not allowed to bring family members with them when they are on duty.
- Monthly meetings and inspections with the contractor's area supervisor and the facility coordinator will be held.
- A daily cleaning check list log will be posted in an agreed upon location. The log will reflect the custodians accomplishments for the evening, check in and out time, as well as other pertinent information. The log will be evaluated each morning by the facility coordinator. Discrepancies and concerns will be immediately reported to the contractor.

Common Areas

Every Cleaning:

- Sweep floor and damp mop floor. Deposit materials in trash
- Empty all wastebaskets and trashcans and replace with clean bags
- Spot clean all fingerprints and smudges from both side of entrance doors, door glass and interior windows
- Dust, wipe and clean tabletops in all rooms
- Clean tops and sides of drinking fountain with approved disinfectant and cleaner
- Check all fixtures for proper operation. Report all malfunctions
- Spot clean all fingerprints and smudges from doors, door jams, walls and metal partitions as needed
- Vacuum all floors
- Keep custodial closets and storage locations clean
- Wash and disinfect counters and sink areas
- Clean entrance mats and all entry ways nightly
- Dry mop wood floors and wet mop kitchen and bathroom floors
- Clean kitchen area, sides and front of refrigerators, stoves, microwaves and coffee machines
- Wipe down cabinets and wet mop floor

JANITORIAL SERVICES FOR GALVESTON COUNTY GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

- Buff floors nightly
- Clean elevator door tracts nightly
- Spot clean all carpeted areas as needed

Monthly:

- Dust all horizontal surfaces within seven feet of floor, including shelving
- Polish all metal sink and light fixtures
Dust all vertical surfaces, corners, room edges, windowsills, radiators, file cabinets and partitions
- Clean all partition glass, door glass (inside and out), mirrors and interior windows
- Dust and damp wipe railings
- Clean outside entrances and landings
- Check under plastic bags in wastebaskets and remove debris if necessary
- Wash exterior and interior of wastebaskets
- Dust and wipe vending machines

Quarterly:

- Clean all entrance door tracks
- Strip and wax floors
- Dust ceiling vents and sidewall vents and fan. Use caution with ceilings

Yearly:

- Complete wipe down of rooms

Restrooms

Every Cleaning:

- Empty all wastebaskets and trashcans and replace with clean trash bags. Wet mop vinyl and ceramic tile areas with detergent solution and disinfectant. Special attention should be given to floor areas around urinals, toilet fixtures, edges and corners. Wash, disinfect, and wipe dry entire stool, stool seat and urinals. Interior and exterior stool and urinal shall be kept free of encrustation and water stains
- Spot clean all fingerprints and smudges from doors, doorjamb, walls and metal partitions as needed
- All sinks and vanities shall be thoroughly washed with a clean solution of detergent and dried free of water spots. Cleaning solutions and applicator used for urinal and stool cleaning shall not be used for cleaning sinks or other surfaces
All shelving, dispensers, faucets and pipe work shall be cleaned and polished keeping them free of streaks and spots
- All mirrors shall be cleaned with glass cleaner, keeping them free of streaks or spots
- Restock all dispensers
- Check all fixtures for proper operation. Report all malfunctions

JANITORIAL SERVICES FOR GALVESTON COUNTY GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

Monthly:

- Dust tops of partitions and all surfaces within seven feet of the floor
- Clean all sills, ledges, heat registers, grills, etc.
- Pour water/disinfectant down floor drains to prevent odors
- Check under plastic bags in wastebaskets and remove debris if necessary
- Wash exteriors and interiors of wastebaskets, and sanitary waste containers

Quarterly:

- Dust light panels and remove dead insects and other debris
- Wash all walls (floor to ceiling) and partitions with drying solution to keep from streaking
- Dust ceiling vents and side wall vents
- All wood doors oiled or damp mopped with specified product. Dispose of oily rags immediately after use
- Strip and wax vinyl/ceramic tile floors

Offices

Daily:

- Empty all wastebaskets and trashcans and replace with clean trash bags
- Dust and wipe desks and chairs. Clean desk of fingerprints and spills
- Dust all office and conference room furniture.
- Clean all partitions glass, door glass (inside and out), mirrors and interior windows
- Clean behind doors and under desks
- Damp wipe and clean all tables
- Check under plastic bags in wastebaskets and remove debris if necessary
- Spot clean all fingerprints and smudges from doors, door jams, walls and metal partitions as needed
- Wash and disinfect counters
- Vacuum carpet
- Spot clean carpet

Weekly:

- Dust all horizontal surfaces within seven feet of floor, including shelving
- Dust all vertical surfaces, corners, room edges, windowsills, file cabinets and partitions
- Wash exteriors and interiors of wastebaskets

Quarterly:

- Dust light panels and remove dead insects and other debris
- Dust ceiling vents and side wall vents

JANITORIAL SERVICES FOR GALVESTON COUNTY
GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

V. ATTACHMENT B (Continued)
Janitorial Service Cleaning Plans by Facility

23. Auto Crimes Task Force
1620 Gill Road
Dickinson, Texas 77539

- Work schedule will be on a 5-day basis, **before 5:00 P.M.**
- Work to be completed after scheduled activities, schedule varies, a monthly schedule will be available
- Lost and found items to be marked and returned to the Facilities Manager
- Approximate cleaning square footage - 4,800

General Terms

- All cleaning products and supplies will be kept on site and in good supply.
- All cleaning equipment will be kept on site, clean, and in good working order.
- Cleaning technicians are not allowed to bring family members with them when they are on duty.
- Monthly meetings and inspections with the contractor's area supervisor and the facility coordinator will be held.
- A daily cleaning check list log will be posted in an agreed upon location. The log will reflect the custodians accomplishments for the evening, check in and out time, as well as other pertinent information. The log will be evaluated each morning by the facility coordinator. Discrepancies and concerns will be immediately reported to the contractor.

Common Areas

Every Cleaning:

- Sweep floor and damp mop floor. Deposit materials in trash
- Empty all wastebaskets and trashcans and replace with clean bags
- Spot clean all fingerprints and smudges from both side of entrance doors, door glass and interior windows
- Dust, wipe and clean tabletops in all rooms
- Clean tops and sides of drinking fountain with approved disinfectant and cleaner
- Check all fixtures for proper operation. Report all malfunctions
- Spot clean all fingerprints and smudges from doors, door jams, walls and metal partitions as needed
- Vacuum all floors
- Keep custodial closets and storage locations clean
- Wash and disinfect counters and sink areas
- Clean entrance mats and all entry ways nightly
- Dry mop wood floors and wet mop kitchen and bathroom floors
- Clean kitchen area, sides and front of refrigerators, stoves, microwaves and coffee machines
- Wipe down cabinets and wet mop floor
- Buff floors nightly

JANITORIAL SERVICES FOR GALVESTON COUNTY GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

- Clean elevator door tracts nightly
- Spot clean all carpeted areas as needed

Monthly:

- Dust all horizontal surfaces within seven feet of floor, including shelving
- Polish all metal sink and light fixtures
- Dust all vertical surfaces, corners, room edges, windowsills, radiators, file cabinets and partitions
- Clean all partition glass, door glass (inside and out), mirrors and interior windows
- Dust and damp wipe railings
- Clean outside entrances and landings
- Check under plastic bags in wastebaskets and remove debris if necessary
- Wash exterior and interior of wastebaskets
- Dust and wipe vending machines

Quarterly:

- Clean all entrance door tracks
- Strip and wax floors
- Dust ceiling vents and sidewall vents and fan. Use caution with ceilings

Yearly:

- Complete wipe down of rooms

Restrooms

Every Cleaning:

- Empty all wastebaskets and trashcans and replace with clean trash bags. Wet mop vinyl and ceramic tile areas with detergent solution and disinfectant. Special attention should be given to floor areas around urinals, toilet fixtures, edges and corners. Wash, disinfect, and wipe dry entire stool, stool seat and urinals. Interior and exterior stool and urinal shall be kept free of encrustation and water stains
- Spot clean all fingerprints and smudges from doors, doorjambs, walls and metal partitions as needed
- All sinks and vanities shall be thoroughly washed with a clean solution of detergent and dried free of water spots. Cleaning solutions and applicator used for urinal and stool cleaning shall not be used for cleaning sinks or other surfaces
- All shelving, dispensers, faucets and pipe work shall be cleaned and polished keeping them free of streaks and spots
- All mirrors shall be cleaned with glass cleaner, keeping them free of streaks or spots
- Restock all dispensers
- Check all fixtures for proper operation. Report all malfunctions

JANITORIAL SERVICES FOR GALVESTON COUNTY
GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

Monthly:

- Dust tops of partitions and all surfaces within seven feet of the floor
- Clean all sills, ledges, heat registers, grills, etc.
- Pour water/disinfectant down floor drains to prevent odors
- Check under plastic bags in wastebaskets and remove debris if necessary
- Wash exteriors and interiors of wastebaskets, and sanitary waste containers

Quarterly:

- Dust light panels and remove dead insects and other debris
- Wash all walls (floor to ceiling) and partitions with drying solution to keep from streaking
- Dust ceiling vents and side wall vents
- All wood doors oiled or damp mopped with specified product. Dispose of oily rags immediately after use
- Strip and wax vinyl/ceramic tile floors

Offices

Daily:

- Empty all wastebaskets and trashcans and replace with clean trash bags
- Dust and wipe desks and chairs. Clean desk of fingerprints and spills
- Dust all office and conference room furniture.
- Clean all partitions glass, door glass (inside and out), mirrors and interior windows
- Clean behind doors and under desks
- Damp wipe and clean all tables
- Check under plastic bags in wastebaskets and remove debris if necessary
- Spot clean all fingerprints and smudges from doors, door jams, walls and metal partitions as needed
- Wash and disinfect counters
- Vacuum carpet
- Spot clean carpet

Weekly:

- Dust all horizontal surfaces within seven feet of floor, including shelving
- Dust all vertical surfaces, corners, room edges, windowsills, file cabinets and partitions
- Wash exteriors and interiors of wastebaskets

Quarterly:

- Dust light panels and remove dead insects and other debris
- Dust ceiling vents and side wall vents

JANITORIAL SERVICES FOR GALVESTON COUNTY
GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

V. ATTACHMENT B (Continued)
Janitorial Service Cleaning Plans by Facility

24. Adult Probation
715 19th
Galveston, TX 77550

- Work schedule will be on a 5-day basis, **before 5:00 P.M.**
- Work to be completed after scheduled activities, schedule varies, a monthly schedule will be available
- Lost and found items to be marked and returned to the Facilities Manager
- Approximate cleaning square footage - 15,690 sq. ft.

General Terms

- All cleaning products and supplies will be kept on site and in good supply.
- All cleaning equipment will be kept on site, clean, and in good working order.
- Cleaning technicians are not allowed to bring family members with them when they are on duty.
- Monthly meetings and inspections with the contractor's area supervisor and the facility coordinator will be held.
- A daily cleaning check list log will be posted in an agreed upon location. The log will reflect the custodians accomplishments for the evening, check in and out time, as well as other pertinent information. The log will be evaluated each morning by the facility coordinator. Discrepancies and concerns will be immediately reported to the contractor.

Common Areas

Every Cleaning:

- Sweep floor and damp mop floor. Deposit materials in trash
- Empty all wastebaskets and trashcans and replace with clean bags
- Spot clean all fingerprints and smudges from both side of entrance doors, door glass and interior windows
- Dust, wipe and clean tabletops in all rooms
- Clean tops and sides of drinking fountain with approved disinfectant and cleaner
- Check all fixtures for proper operation. Report all malfunctions
- Spot clean all fingerprints and smudges from doors, door jams, walls and metal partitions as needed
- Vacuum all floors
- Keep custodial closets and storage locations clean
- Wash and disinfect counters and sink areas
- Clean entrance mats and all entry ways nightly
- Dry mop wood floors and wet mop kitchen and bathroom floors
- Clean kitchen area, sides and front of refrigerators, stoves, microwaves and coffee machines
- Wipe down cabinets and wet mop floor
- Buff floors nightly
- Clean elevator door tracts nightly
- Spot clean all carpeted areas as needed

JANITORIAL SERVICES FOR GALVESTON COUNTY
GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

Quarterly:

- Dust light panels and remove dead insects and other debris
- Wash all walls (floor to ceiling) and partitions with drying solution to keep from streaking
- Dust ceiling vents and side wall vents
- All wood doors oiled or damp mopped with specified products. Dispose of oily rags immediately after use
- Strip and wax vinyl/ceramic tile floors

Yearly:

- Complete wipe down of rooms

Restrooms

Every Cleaning:

- Empty all wastebaskets and trashcans and replace with clean trash bags. Wet mop vinyl and ceramic tile areas with detergent solution and disinfectant. Special attention should be given to floor areas around urinals, toilet fixtures, edges and corners. Wash, disinfect, and wipe dry entire stool, stool seat and urinals. Interior and exterior stool and urinal shall be kept free of encrustation and water stains
- Spot clean all fingerprints and smudges from doors, doorjamb, walls and metal partitions as needed
- All sinks and vanities shall be thoroughly washed with a clean solution of detergent and dried free of water spots. Cleaning solutions and applicator used for urinal and stool cleaning shall not be used for cleaning sinks or other surfaces
- All shelving, dispensers, faucets and pipe work shall be cleaned and polished keeping them free of streaks and spots
- All mirrors shall be cleaned with glass cleaner, keeping them free of streaks or spots
- Restock all dispensers
- Check all fixtures for proper operation. Report all malfunctions

Monthly:

- Dust tops of partitions and all surfaces within seven feet of the floor
- Clean all sills, ledges, heat registers, grills, etc.
- Pour water/disinfectant down floor drains to prevent odors
- Check under plastic bags in wastebaskets and remove debris if necessary
- Wash exteriors and interiors of wastebaskets, and sanitary waste containers

Quarterly:

- Dust light panels and remove dead insects and other debris
- Wash all walls (floor to ceiling) and partitions with drying solution to keep from streaking
- Dust ceiling vents and side wall vents
- All wood doors oiled or damp mopped with specified product. Dispose of oily rags immediately after use
- Strip and wax vinyl/ceramic tile floors

JANITORIAL SERVICES FOR GALVESTON COUNTY
GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

Offices

Daily:

- Empty all wastebaskets and trashcans and replace with clean trash bags
- Dust and wipe desks and chairs. Clean desk of fingerprints and spills
- Dust all office and conference room furniture.
- Clean all partitions glass, door glass (inside and out), mirrors and interior windows
- Clean behind doors and under desks
- Damp wipe and clean all tables
- Check under plastic bags in wastebaskets and remove debris if necessary
- Spot clean all fingerprints and smudges from doors, door jams, walls and metal partitions as needed
- Wash and disinfect counters
- Vacuum carpet
- Spot clean carpet

Weekly:

- Dust all horizontal surfaces within seven feet of floor, including shelving
- Dust all vertical surfaces, corners, room edges, windowsills, file cabinets and partitions
- Wash exteriors and interiors of wastebaskets

Quarterly:

- Dust light panels and remove dead insects and other debris
- Dust ceiling vents and side wall vents

JANITORIAL SERVICES FOR GALVESTON COUNTY
GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

V. ATTACHMENT B (Continued)
Janitorial Service Cleaning Plans by Facility

25. Museum & Juvenile Probation
708-716 Moody
Galveston, TX 77550

- Work schedule will be on a 5-day basis, **before 5:00 P.M.**
- Work to be completed after scheduled activities, schedule varies, a monthly schedule will be available
- Lost and found items to be marked and returned to the Facilities Manager
- Approximate cleaning square footage - 18,870 sq. ft.

General Terms

- All cleaning products and supplies will be kept on site and in good supply.
- All cleaning equipment will be kept on site, clean, and in good working order.
- Cleaning technicians are not allowed to bring family members with them when they are on duty.
- Monthly meetings and inspections with the contractor's area supervisor and the facility coordinator will be held.
- A daily cleaning check list log will be posted in an agreed upon location. The log will reflect the custodians accomplishments for the evening, check in and out time, as well as other pertinent information. The log will be evaluated each morning by the facility coordinator. Discrepancies and concerns will be immediately reported to the contractor.

Common Areas

Every Cleaning:

- Sweep floor and damp mop floor. Deposit materials in trash
- Empty all wastebaskets and trashcans and replace with clean bags
- Spot clean all fingerprints and smudges from both side of entrance doors, door glass and interior windows
- Dust, wipe and clean tabletops in all rooms
- Clean tops and sides of drinking fountain with approved disinfectant and cleaner
- Check all fixtures for proper operation. Report all malfunctions
- Spot clean all fingerprints and smudges from doors, door jams, walls and metal partitions as needed
- Vacuum all floors
- Keep custodial closets and storage locations clean
- Wash and disinfect counters and sink areas
- Clean entrance mats and all entry ways nightly
- Dry mop wood floors and wet mop kitchen and bathroom floors
- Clean kitchen area, sides and front of refrigerators, stoves, microwaves and coffee machines
- Wipe down cabinets and wet mop floor
- Buff floors nightly
- Clean elevator door tracts nightly
- Spot clean all carpeted areas as needed

JANITORIAL SERVICES FOR GALVESTON COUNTY GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

Quarterly:

- Dust light panels and remove dead insects and other debris
- Wash all walls (floor to ceiling) and partitions with drying solution to keep from streaking
- Dust ceiling vents and side wall vents
- All wood doors oiled or damp mopped with specified products. Dispose of oily rags immediately after use
- Strip and wax vinyl/ceramic tile floors

Yearly:

- Complete wipe down of rooms

Restrooms

Every Cleaning:

- Empty all wastebaskets and trashcans and replace with clean trash bags. Wet mop vinyl and ceramic tile areas with detergent solution and disinfectant. Special attention should be given to floor areas around urinals, toilet fixtures, edges and corners. Wash, disinfect, and wipe dry entire stool, stool seat and urinals. Interior and exterior stool and urinal shall be kept free of encrustation and water stains
- Spot clean all fingerprints and smudges from doors, doorjamb, walls and metal partitions as needed
- All sinks and vanities shall be thoroughly washed with a clean solution of detergent and dried free of water spots. Cleaning solutions and applicator used for urinal and stool cleaning shall not be used for cleaning sinks or other surfaces
All shelving, dispensers, faucets and pipe work shall be cleaned and polished keeping them free of streaks and spots
- All mirrors shall be cleaned with glass cleaner, keeping them free of streaks or spots
- Restock all dispensers
- Check all fixtures for proper operation. Report all malfunctions

Offices

Daily:

- Empty all wastebaskets and trashcans and replace with clean trash bags
- Dust and wipe desks and chairs. Clean desk of fingerprints and spills
- Dust all office and conference room furniture.
- Clean all partitions glass, door glass (inside and out), mirrors and interior windows
- Clean behind doors and under desks
- Damp wipe and clean all tables
- Check under plastic bags in wastebaskets and remove debris if necessary
- Spot clean all fingerprints and smudges from doors, door jams, walls and metal partitions as needed
- Wash and disinfect counters
- Vacuum carpet
- Spot clean carpet

JANITORIAL SERVICES FOR GALVESTON COUNTY
GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

Weekly:

- Dust all horizontal surfaces within seven feet of floor, including shelving
- Dust all vertical surfaces, corners, room edges, windowsills, file cabinets and partitions
- Wash exteriors and interiors of wastebaskets

Quarterly:

- Dust light panels and remove dead insects and other debris
- Dust ceiling vents and side wall vents

JANITORIAL SERVICES FOR GALVESTON COUNTY
GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

V. ATTACHMENT B (Continued)
Janitorial Service Cleaning Plans by Facility

26. Road & Bridge
920 Noble Carl Dr.
Crystal Beach, TX 77650

- **Work schedule will be weekly. (Once a week)**
- Work to be completed after scheduled activities, schedule varies, a monthly schedule will be available
- Lost and found items to be marked and returned to the Facilities Manager
- Approximate cleaning square footage - 2414 sq. ft.

General Terms

- All cleaning products and supplies will be kept on site and in good supply.
- All cleaning equipment will be kept on site, clean, and in good working order.
- Cleaning technicians are not allowed to bring family members with them when they are on duty.
- Monthly meetings and inspections with the contractor's area supervisor and the facility coordinator will be held.
- A daily cleaning check list log will be posted in an agreed upon location. The log will reflect the custodians accomplishments for the evening, check in and out time, as well as other pertinent information. The log will be evaluated each morning by the facility coordinator. Discrepancies and concerns will be immediately reported to the contractor.

Common Areas

Every Cleaning:

- Sweep floor and damp mop floor. Deposit materials in trash
- Empty all wastebaskets and trashcans and replace with clean bags
- Spot clean all fingerprints and smudges from both side of entrance doors, door glass and interior windows
- Dust, wipe and clean tabletops in all rooms
- Clean tops and sides of drinking fountain with approved disinfectant and cleaner
- Check all fixtures for proper operation. Report all malfunctions
- Spot clean all fingerprints and smudges from doors, door jams, walls and metal partitions as needed
- Vacuum all floors
- Keep custodial closets and storage locations clean
- Wash and disinfect counters and sink areas
- Clean entrance mats and all entry ways nightly
- Dry mop wood floors and wet mop kitchen and bathroom floors
- Clean kitchen area, sides and front of refrigerators, stoves, microwaves and coffee machines
- Wipe down cabinets and wet mop floor
- Buff floors nightly
- Clean elevator door tracts nightly
- Spot clean all carpeted areas as needed

JANITORIAL SERVICES FOR GALVESTON COUNTY GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

Quarterly:

- Dust light panels and remove dead insects and other debris
- Wash all walls (floor to ceiling) and partitions with drying solution to keep from streaking
- Dust ceiling vents and side wall vents
- All wood doors oiled or damp mopped with specified products. Dispose of oily rags immediately after use
- Strip and wax vinyl/ceramic tile floors

Yearly:

- Complete wipe down of rooms

Restrooms

Every Cleaning:

- Empty all wastebaskets and trashcans and replace with clean trash bags. Wet mop vinyl and ceramic tile areas with detergent solution and disinfectant. Special attention should be given to floor areas around urinals, toilet fixtures, edges and corners. Wash, disinfect, and wipe dry entire stool, stool seat and urinals. Interior and exterior stool and urinal shall be kept free of encrustation and water stains
- Spot clean all fingerprints and smudges from doors, doorjamb, walls and metal partitions as needed
- All sinks and vanities shall be thoroughly washed with a clean solution of detergent and dried free of water spots. Cleaning solutions and applicator used for urinal and stool cleaning shall not be used for cleaning sinks or other surfaces
All shelving, dispensers, faucets and pipe work shall be cleaned and polished keeping them free of streaks and spots
- All mirrors shall be cleaned with glass cleaner, keeping them free of streaks or spots
- Restock all dispensers
- Check all fixtures for proper operation. Report all malfunctions

Offices

Daily:

- Empty all wastebaskets and trashcans and replace with clean trash bags
- Dust and wipe desks and chairs. Clean desk of fingerprints and spills
- Dust all office and conference room furniture.
- Clean all partitions glass, door glass (inside and out), mirrors and interior windows
- Clean behind doors and under desks
- Damp wipe and clean all tables
- Check under plastic bags in wastebaskets and remove debris if necessary
- Spot clean all fingerprints and smudges from doors, door jams, walls and metal partitions as needed
- Wash and disinfect counters
- Vacuum carpet
- Spot clean carpet

JANITORIAL SERVICES FOR GALVESTON COUNTY
GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

Weekly:

- Dust all horizontal surfaces within seven feet of floor, including shelving
- Dust all vertical surfaces, corners, room edges, windowsills, file cabinets and partitions
- Wash exteriors and interiors of wastebaskets

Quarterly:

- Dust light panels and remove dead insects and other debris
- Dust ceiling vents and side wall vents

JANITORIAL SERVICES FOR GALVESTON COUNTY
GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

V. ATTACHMENT B (Continued)
Janitorial Service Cleaning Plans by Facility

27. Bacliff Law Center
823 Grand
Bacliff, TX 77518

- **Work schedule will be weekly. (Once a week)**
- Work to be completed after scheduled activities, schedule varies, a monthly schedule will be available
- Lost and found items to be marked and returned to the Facilities Manager
- Approximate cleaning square footage - 3047 sq. ft.

General Terms

- All cleaning products and supplies will be kept on site and in good supply.
- All cleaning equipment will be kept on site, clean, and in good working order.
- Cleaning technicians are not allowed to bring family members with them when they are on duty.
- Monthly meetings and inspections with the contractor's area supervisor and the facility coordinator will be held.
- A daily cleaning check list log will be posted in an agreed upon location. The log will reflect the custodians accomplishments for the evening, check in and out time, as well as other pertinent information. The log will be evaluated each morning by the facility coordinator. Discrepancies and concerns will be immediately reported to the contractor.

Common Areas

Every Cleaning:

- Sweep floor and damp mop floor. Deposit materials in trash
- Empty all wastebaskets and trashcans and replace with clean bags
- Spot clean all fingerprints and smudges from both side of entrance doors, door glass and interior windows
- Dust, wipe and clean tabletops in all rooms
- Clean tops and sides of drinking fountain with approved disinfectant and cleaner
- Check all fixtures for proper operation. Report all malfunctions
- Spot clean all fingerprints and smudges from doors, door jams, walls and metal partitions as needed
- Vacuum all floors
- Keep custodial closets and storage locations clean
- Wash and disinfect counters and sink areas
- Clean entrance mats and all entry ways nightly
- Dry mop wood floors and wet mop kitchen and bathroom floors
- Clean kitchen area, sides and front of refrigerators, stoves, microwaves and coffee machines
- Wipe down cabinets and wet mop floor
- Buff floors nightly
- Clean elevator door tracts nightly
- Spot clean all carpeted areas as needed

JANITORIAL SERVICES FOR GALVESTON COUNTY
GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

Quarterly:

- Dust light panels and remove dead insects and other debris
- Wash all walls (floor to ceiling) and partitions with drying solution to keep from streaking
- Dust ceiling vents and side wall vents
- All wood doors oiled or damp mopped with specified products. Dispose of oily rags immediately after use
- Strip and wax vinyl/ceramic tile floors

Yearly:

- Complete wipe down of rooms

Restrooms

Every Cleaning:

- Empty all wastebaskets and trashcans and replace with clean trash bags. Wet mop vinyl and ceramic tile areas with detergent solution and disinfectant. Special attention should be given to floor areas around urinals, toilet fixtures, edges and corners. Wash, disinfect, and wipe dry entire stool, stool seat and urinals. Interior and exterior stool and urinal shall be kept free of encrustation and water stains
- Spot clean all fingerprints and smudges from doors, doorjamb, walls and metal partitions as needed
- All sinks and vanities shall be thoroughly washed with a clean solution of detergent and dried free of water spots. Cleaning solutions and applicator used for urinal and stool cleaning shall not be used for cleaning sinks or other surfaces
All shelving, dispensers, faucets and pipe work shall be cleaned and polished keeping them free of streaks and spots
- All mirrors shall be cleaned with glass cleaner, keeping them free of streaks or spots
- Restock all dispensers
- Check all fixtures for proper operation. Report all malfunctions

Offices

Daily:

- Empty all wastebaskets and trashcans and replace with clean trash bags
- Dust and wipe desks and chairs. Clean desk of fingerprints and spills
- Dust all office and conference room furniture.
- Clean all partitions glass, door glass (inside and out), mirrors and interior windows
- Clean behind doors and under desks
- Damp wipe and clean all tables
- Check under plastic bags in wastebaskets and remove debris if necessary
- Spot clean all fingerprints and smudges from doors, door jams, walls and metal partitions as needed
- Wash and disinfect counters
- Vacuum carpet
- Spot clean carpet

JANITORIAL SERVICES FOR GALVESTON COUNTY
GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

Weekly:

- Dust all horizontal surfaces within seven feet of floor, including shelving
- Dust all vertical surfaces, corners, room edges, windowsills, file cabinets and partitions
- Wash exteriors and interiors of wastebaskets

Quarterly:

- Dust light panels and remove dead insects and other debris
- Dust ceiling vents and side wall vents

JANITORIAL SERVICES FOR GALVESTON COUNTY
GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

V. ATTACHMENT B (Continued)
Janitorial Service Cleaning Plans by Facility

28. 131 Pecan St.
League City, TX 77539

- **Work schedule will be weekly. (Three days a week – Monday, Wednesday, and Friday)**
- Work to be completed after scheduled activities, schedule varies, a monthly schedule will be available
- Lost and found items to be marked and returned to the Facilities Manager
- Approximate cleaning square footage – 2,025 sq. ft.

General Terms

- All cleaning products and supplies will be kept on site and in good supply.
- All cleaning equipment will be kept on site, clean, and in good working order.
- Cleaning technicians are not allowed to bring family members with them when they are on duty.
- Monthly meetings and inspections with the contractor's area supervisor and the facility coordinator will be held.
- A daily cleaning check list log will be posted in an agreed upon location. The log will reflect the custodians accomplishments for the evening, check in and out time, as well as other pertinent information. The log will be evaluated each morning by the facility coordinator. Discrepancies and concerns will be immediately reported to the contractor.

Common Areas

Every Cleaning:

- Sweep floor and damp mop floor. Deposit materials in trash
- Empty all wastebaskets and trashcans and replace with clean bags
- Spot clean all fingerprints and smudges from both side of entrance doors, door glass and interior windows
- Dust, wipe and clean tabletops in all rooms
- Clean tops and sides of drinking fountain with approved disinfectant and cleaner
- Check all fixtures for proper operation. Report all malfunctions
- Spot clean all fingerprints and smudges from doors, door jams, walls and metal partitions as needed
- Vacuum all floors
- Keep custodial closets and storage locations clean
- Wash and disinfect counters and sink areas
- Clean entrance mats and all entry ways nightly
- Dry mop wood floors and wet mop kitchen and bathroom floors
- Clean kitchen area, sides and front of refrigerators, stoves, microwaves and coffee machines
- Wipe down cabinets and wet mop floor
- Buff floors nightly
- Clean elevator door tracts nightly
- Spot clean all carpeted areas as needed

JANITORIAL SERVICES FOR GALVESTON COUNTY GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

Quarterly:

- Dust light panels and remove dead insects and other debris
- Wash all walls (floor to ceiling) and partitions with drying solution to keep from streaking
- Dust ceiling vents and side wall vents
- All wood doors oiled or damp mopped with specified products. Dispose of oily rags immediately after use
- Strip and wax vinyl/ceramic tile floors

Yearly:

- Complete wipe down of rooms

Restrooms

Every Cleaning:

- Empty all wastebaskets and trashcans and replace with clean trash bags. Wet mop vinyl and ceramic tile areas with detergent solution and disinfectant. Special attention should be given to floor areas around urinals, toilet fixtures, edges and corners. Wash, disinfect, and wipe dry entire stool, stool seat and urinals. Interior and exterior stool and urinal shall be kept free of encrustation and water stains
- Spot clean all fingerprints and smudges from doors, doorjamb, walls and metal partitions as needed
- All sinks and vanities shall be thoroughly washed with a clean solution of detergent and dried free of water spots. Cleaning solutions and applicator used for urinal and stool cleaning shall not be used for cleaning sinks or other surfaces
All shelving, dispensers, faucets and pipe work shall be cleaned and polished keeping them free of streaks and spots
- All mirrors shall be cleaned with glass cleaner, keeping them free of streaks or spots
- Restock all dispensers
- Check all fixtures for proper operation. Report all malfunctions

Offices

Daily:

- Empty all wastebaskets and trashcans and replace with clean trash bags
- Dust and wipe desks and chairs. Clean desk of fingerprints and spills
- Dust all office and conference room furniture.
- Clean all partitions glass, door glass (inside and out), mirrors and interior windows
- Clean behind doors and under desks
- Damp wipe and clean all tables
- Check under plastic bags in wastebaskets and remove debris if necessary
- Spot clean all fingerprints and smudges from doors, door jams, walls and metal partitions as needed
- Wash and disinfect counters
- Vacuum carpet
- Spot clean carpet

JANITORIAL SERVICES FOR GALVESTON COUNTY
GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

Weekly:

- Dust all horizontal surfaces within seven feet of floor, including shelving
- Dust all vertical surfaces, corners, room edges, windowsills, file cabinets and partitions
- Wash exteriors and interiors of wastebaskets

Quarterly:

- Dust light panels and remove dead insects and other debris
- Dust ceiling vents and side wall vents

JANITORIAL SERVICES FOR GALVESTON COUNTY
GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

V. ATTACHMENT B (Continued)
Janitorial Service Cleaning Plans by Facility

28. County Courthouse Gymnasium
715 19th Street
Galveston, TX 77550

- **Work schedule will be weekly. (One day a week)**
- Work to be completed after scheduled activities, schedule varies, a monthly schedule will be available
- Lost and found items to be marked and returned to the Facilities Manager
- Approximate cleaning square footage - 3,500 sq. ft.

General Terms

- All cleaning products and supplies will be kept on site and in good supply.
- All cleaning equipment will be kept on site, clean, and in good working order.
- Cleaning technicians are not allowed to bring family members with them when they are on duty.
- Monthly meetings and inspections with the contractor's area supervisor and the facility coordinator will be held.
- A daily cleaning check list log will be posted in an agreed upon location. The log will reflect the custodians accomplishments for the evening, check in and out time, as well as other pertinent information. The log will be evaluated each morning by the facility coordinator. Discrepancies and concerns will be immediately reported to the contractor.

Common Areas

Every Cleaning:

- Sweep floor and damp mop floor. Deposit materials in trash
- Empty all wastebaskets and trashcans and replace with clean bags
- Spot clean all fingerprints and smudges from both side of entrance doors, door glass and interior windows
- Dust, wipe and clean tabletops in all rooms
- Clean tops and sides of drinking fountain with approved disinfectant and cleaner
- Check all fixtures for proper operation. Report all malfunctions
- Spot clean all fingerprints and smudges from doors, door jams, walls and metal partitions as needed
- Vacuum all floors
- Keep custodial closets and storage locations clean
- Wash and disinfect counters and sink areas
- Clean entrance mats and all entry ways nightly
- Dry mop wood floors and wet mop kitchen and bathroom floors
- Clean kitchen area, sides and front of refrigerators, stoves, microwaves and coffee machines
- Wipe down cabinets and wet mop floor
- Buff floors nightly

JANITORIAL SERVICES FOR GALVESTON COUNTY
GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

- Clean elevator door tracts nightly
- Spot clean all carpeted areas as needed

Quarterly:

- Dust light panels and remove dead insects and other debris
- Wash all walls (floor to ceiling) and partitions with drying solution to keep from streaking
- Dust ceiling vents and side wall vents
- All wood doors oiled or damp mopped with specified products. Dispose of oily rags immediately after use
- Strip and wax vinyl/ceramic tile floors

Yearly:

- Complete wipe down of rooms

Restrooms

Every Cleaning:

- Empty all wastebaskets and trashcans and replace with clean trash bags. Wet mop vinyl and ceramic tile areas with detergent solution and disinfectant. Special attention should be given to floor areas around urinals, toilet fixtures, edges and corners. Wash, disinfect, and wipe dry entire stool, stool seat and urinals. Interior and exterior stool and urinal shall be kept free of encrustation and water stains
- Spot clean all fingerprints and smudges from doors, doorjambes, walls and metal partitions as needed
- All sinks and vanities shall be thoroughly washed with a clean solution of detergent and dried free of water spots. Cleaning solutions and applicator used for urinal and stool cleaning shall not be used for cleaning sinks or other surfaces
- All shelving, dispensers, faucets and pipe work shall be cleaned and polished keeping them free of streaks and spots
- All mirrors shall be cleaned with glass cleaner, keeping them free of streaks or spots
- Restock all dispensers
- Check all fixtures for proper operation. Report all malfunctions

JANITORIAL SERVICES FOR GALVESTON COUNTY
GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

VI. ATTACHMENT C

Janitorial Services -Proposal Response Form

All firms interested in proposing MUST provide three (3) copies of the following requested information on these pages and return with any supplementary materials. This form may be scanned to facilitate completion.

The undersigned, on behalf of the Proposer, certifies that: This offer is made without previous understanding, agreement or connection with any person, firm, or corporation making a proposal on the same project; Is in all respects fair and without collusion or fraud; The person whose signature appears below is legally empowered to bind the company in whose name the proposal is entered; They have read the complete Request for Proposal and understand all provisions; If accepted by the County this proposal is guaranteed as written and amended and will be implemented as stated and, Mistakes in writing of this proposal will be the responsibility of the County of Galveston.

WE ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT OF THESE ADDENDA:
NO. __, DATED NO. __, DATED _____

FIRM NAME: _____

GENERAL NATURE OF BUSINESS: _____

CONTACT: _____

SIGNATURE: _____ TITLE: _____

ADDRESS: _____ CITY, STATE, ZIP: _____

PHONE: _____ FAX: _____

TAX PAYER ID NUMBER: _____

E-MAIL ADDRESS: _____

COMPANY WEB SITE ADDRESS: _____

NUMBER OF LOCATIONS: _____

NUMBER OF PERSONS EMPLOYED: _____ HOURS OF OPERATION: _____

RFP #B192016
OPEN: 09/05/2019
TIME: 2:00 P.M.

JANITORIAL SERVICES FOR GALVESTON COUNTY
GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

Type or Organization (check all which apply):

Sole Proprietorship Partnership Incorporated Corporation

Minority Bus Ent Woman-Owned Bus Ent Small Bus Ent

Manufacturer Distributor Retail Dealer Service

JANITORIAL SERVICES FOR GALVESTON COUNTY
 GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

ATTACHMENT C (Continued)

Janitorial Services - Proposal Response Form

Can your firm meet the MANDATORY REQUIREMENTS listed on pages 12-13, General Specifications, Mandatory Requirements?

If your answer is "NO" to any item, a complete explanation must be provided and documentation provided to verify compliance with the minimum specifications on a similar or equivalent basis.

Mandatory Requirement	Yes	No	Comments/Explanation
1. Supply all cleaning materials (except paper goods).			
2. Provide names and numbers of service supervisors.			
3. Employ personnel that are 18 years of age or older.			
4. Have a minimum of five (5) years of experience.			
5. Be responsible for instructing employees on safety measures.			
6. Prohibit employees from disturbing desk items, opening drawers, etc.			
7. State normal types of cleaning Materials and include MSDS.			
8. Submit plan of operation to the Facility Manager prior to work commencement.			
9. Be accessible at any time of day To resolve cleaning issues.			

JANITORIAL SERVICES FOR GALVESTON COUNTY
 GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

ATTACHMENT C (Continued)

Janitorial Services - Proposal Response Form

TECHNICAL INFORMATION

Please indicate number of supervisory staff custodians, and estimated hours needed to perform the contract scope of work for each listed site.

Facility	Supervisory Staff	Custodians	Hours
1. County Courthouse and Annex			
2. Mid County annex			
3. Animal Resource Center			
4. Juvenile Detention Center			
5. Medical Examiners Building			
6. West County Building			
7. Road & Bridge / County Extension Building			
8. J.P. PCT. 3 Building			
9. J.P. PCT. 7 Building			
10. Dickinson Senior Citizens Building			
11. Texas Cooperative Extension Facility			
12. Texas City Courthouse			
13. League City Annex Building			
14. Sam Popovich Annex			
15. Wayne W. Johnson III Community Center			
16. Walter Hall Park Pavilion			
17. Bacliff Community Center			
18. Runge Park Community Center			
19. Crystal Beach Annex Building			
20. Galveston County Justice Center			
21. Law Enforcement Building			
22. Emergency Office of Communications and National Weather Service Building			
23. Auto Crimes Task Force			
24. Adult Probation			
25. Museum & Juvenile Probation			
26. Road & Bridge Crystal Beach			
27. Bacliff Law Center			
28. 131 Pecan			
29. Courthouse Gymnasium			

JANITORIAL SERVICES FOR GALVESTON COUNTY
GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

ATTACHMENT C (Continued)

Janitorial Services - Proposal Response Form

Subcontractors:

If proposing ALL services described in this document, please state the firm(s) who will provide any subcontracting services here:

Firm: _____

Address: _____

Contact Name: _____

Telephone: _____

Type of Services: _____

Firm: _____

Address: _____

Contact Name: _____

Telephone: _____

Type of Services: _____

Firm: _____

Address: _____

Contact Name: _____

Telephone: _____

Type of Services: _____

JANITORIAL SERVICES FOR GALVESTON COUNTY
GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

ATTACHMENT C (Continued)
Janitorial Services - Proposal Response Form

3. Provide references from at least **three (3) companies**, which have received the proposed or similar services.

Name of Facility, Group, Organization or Firm: _____

Contact Person: _____

Address: _____

Phone Number: _____

Size of Facility: _____ Length of Contract: _____

Describe Services Provided: _____

Name of Facility, Group, Organization or Firm: _____

Contact Person: _____

Address: _____

Phone Number: _____

Size of Facility: _____ Length of Contract: _____

Describe Services Provided: _____

Name of Facility, Group, Organization or Firm: _____

Contact Person: _____

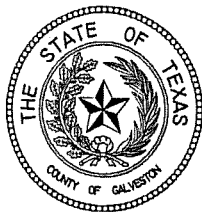
Address: _____

Phone Number: _____

Size of Facility: _____ Length of Contract: _____

Describe Services Provided: _____

ATTACHMENT D



2019 COUNTY HOLIDAY SCHEDULE

<u>Holiday</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Day of the Week</u>
New Year's Day	Jan. 1	Tuesday
Martin Luther King Day	Jan. 21	Monday
Presidents' Day	Feb. 18	Monday
Good Friday	April 19	Friday
Memorial Day	May 27	Monday
Independence Day	July 4	Thursday
Labor Day	Sept. 2	Monday
Veterans Day	Nov. 11	Monday
Thanksgiving	Nov. 28	Thursday
	Nov. 29	Friday
Christmas Eve	Dec. 24	Tuesday
Christmas Day	Dec. 25	Wednesday

**EXHIBIT A
JANITORIAL SERVICES FOR GALVESTON COUNTY
GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS**

PROCUREMENT STANDARDS

**2 C.F.R. §§ 200.317 – 200.326 &
2 C.F.R. PART 200, APPENDIX II**

TABLE OF CONTENTS

2 C.F.R. § 200.317. Procurements by states.	2
2 C.F.R. § 200.318. General procurement standards.	2-3
2 C.F.R. § 200.319. Competition.	4-5
2 C.F.R. § 200.320. Methods of procurement to be followed.....	5-7
2 C.F.R. § 200.321. Contracting with small and minority businesses, women's business enterprises, and labor surplus area firms.	7
2 C.F.R. § 200.322. Procurement of recovered materials.	8
2 C.F.R. § 200.323. Contract cost and price.	8
2 C.F.R. § 200.324. Federal awarding agency or pass-through entity review.	8-9
2 C.F.R. § 200.325. Bonding requirements.	9-10
2 C.F.R. § 200.326. Contract provisions.....	10
2 C.F.R. Part, 200, Appendix II	11-12

**EXHIBIT A
JANITORIAL SERVICES FOR GALVESTON COUNTY
GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS**

PROCUREMENT STANDARDS

**2 C.F.R. §§ 200.317 – 200.326 &
2 C.F.R. PART 200, APPENDIX II**

2 C.F.R. § 200.317. Procurements by states.

When procuring property and services under a Federal award, a state must follow the same policies and procedures it uses for procurements from its non-Federal funds. The state will comply with §200.322 Procurement of recovered materials and ensure that every purchase order or other contract includes any clauses required by section §200.326 Contract provisions. All other non-Federal entities, including subrecipients of a state, will follow §§ 200.318 General procurement standards through 200.326 Contract provisions.

69 FR 26280, May 11, 2004; 78 FR 78608, Dec. 26, 2013

2 C.F.R. § 200.318. General procurement standards.

(a) The non-Federal entity must use its own documented procurement procedures which reflect applicable State, local and tribal laws and regulations, provided that the procurements conform to applicable Federal law and the standards identified in this part.

(b) Non-Federal entities must maintain oversight to ensure that contractors perform in accordance with the terms, conditions, and specifications of their contracts or purchase orders.

(c)

(1) The non-Federal entity must maintain written standards of conduct covering conflicts of interest and governing the actions of its employees engaged in the selection, award and administration of contracts. No employee, officer, or agent may participate in the selection, award, or administration of a contract supported by a Federal award if he or she has a real or apparent conflict of interest. Such a conflict of interest would arise when the employee, officer, or agent, any member of his or her immediate family, his or her partner, or an organization which employs or is about to employ any of the parties indicated herein, has a financial or other interest in or a tangible personal benefit from a firm considered for a contract. The officers, employees, and agents of the non-Federal entity may neither solicit nor accept gratuities, favors, or anything of monetary value from contractors or parties to subcontracts. However, non-Federal entities may set standards for situations in which the financial interest is not substantial or the gift is an unsolicited item of nominal value. The standards of conduct must provide for disciplinary actions to be applied for violations of such standards by officers, employees, or agents of the non-Federal entity.

(2) If the non-Federal entity has a parent, affiliate, or subsidiary organization that is not a state, local government, or Indian tribe, the non-Federal entity must also maintain written standards of conduct covering organizational conflicts of interest. Organizational conflicts of interest means that because of

EXHIBIT A
JANITORIAL SERVICES FOR GALVESTON COUNTY
GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

relationships with a parent company, affiliate, or subsidiary organization, the non-Federal entity is unable or appears to be unable to be impartial in conducting a procurement action involving a related organization.

- (d) The non-Federal entity's procedures must avoid acquisition of unnecessary or duplicative items. Consideration should be given to consolidating or breaking out procurements to obtain a more economical purchase. Where appropriate, an analysis will be made of lease versus purchase alternatives, and any other appropriate analysis to determine the most economical approach.
- (e) To foster greater economy and efficiency, and in accordance with efforts to promote cost-effective use of shared services across the Federal Government, the non-Federal entity is encouraged to enter into state and local intergovernmental agreements or inter-entity agreements where appropriate for procurement or use of common or shared goods and services.
- (f) The non-Federal entity is encouraged to use Federal excess and surplus property in lieu of purchasing new equipment and property whenever such use is feasible and reduces project costs.
- (g) The non-Federal entity is encouraged to use value engineering clauses in contracts for construction projects of sufficient size to offer reasonable opportunities for cost reductions. Value engineering is a systematic and creative analysis of each contract item or task to ensure that its essential function is provided at the overall lower cost.
- (h) The non-Federal entity must award contracts only to responsible contractors possessing the ability to perform successfully under the terms and conditions of a proposed procurement. Consideration will be given to such matters as contractor integrity, compliance with public policy, record of past performance, and financial and technical resources. See also § 200.213 Suspension and debarment.
- (i) The non-Federal entity must maintain records sufficient to detail the history of procurement. These records will include, but are not necessarily limited to the following: rationale for the method of procurement, selection of contract type, contractor selection or rejection, and the basis for the contract price.
- (j)
- (1) The non-Federal entity may use a time and materials type contract only after a determination that no other contract is suitable and if the contract includes a ceiling price that the contractor exceeds at its own risk. Time and materials type contract means a contract whose cost to a non-Federal entity is the sum of:
- (i) The actual cost of materials; and
 - (ii) Direct labor hours charged at fixed hourly rates that reflect wages, general and administrative expenses, and profit.
- (2) Since this formula generates an open-ended contract price, a time-and-materials contract provides no positive profit incentive to the contractor for cost control or labor efficiency. Therefore, each contract must set a ceiling price that the contractor exceeds at its own risk. Further, the non-Federal entity awarding such a contract must assert a high degree of oversight in order to obtain reasonable assurance that the contractor is using efficient methods and effective cost controls.

EXHIBIT A
JANITORIAL SERVICES FOR GALVESTON COUNTY
GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

(k) The non-Federal entity alone must be responsible, in accordance with good administrative practice and sound business judgment, for the settlement of all contractual and administrative issues arising out of procurements. These issues include, but are not limited to, source evaluation, protests, disputes, and claims. These standards do not relieve the non-Federal entity of any contractual responsibilities under its contracts. The Federal awarding agency will not substitute its judgment for that of the non-Federal entity unless the matter is primarily a Federal concern. Violations of law will be referred to the local, state, or Federal authority having proper jurisdiction.

78 FR 78608, Dec. 26, 2013, as amended at 79 FR 75885, Dec. 19, 2014; 80 FR 43309, July 22, 2015; 80 FR 45395, July 30, 2015

2 C.F.R. § 200.319. Competition.

(a) All procurement transactions must be conducted in a manner providing full and open competition consistent with the standards of this section. In order to ensure objective contractor performance and eliminate unfair competitive advantage, contractors that develop or draft specifications, requirements, statements of work, or invitations for bids or requests for proposals must be excluded from competing for such procurements. Some of the situations considered to be restrictive of competition include but are not limited to:

- (1) Placing unreasonable requirements on firms in order for them to qualify to do business;
- (2) Requiring unnecessary experience and excessive bonding;
- (3) Noncompetitive pricing practices between firms or between affiliated companies;
- (4) Noncompetitive contracts to consultants that are on retainer contracts;
- (5) Organizational conflicts of interest;
- (6) Specifying only a "brand name" product instead of allowing "an equal" product to be offered and describing the performance or other relevant requirements of the procurement; and
- (7) Any arbitrary action in the procurement process.

(b) The non-Federal entity must conduct procurements in a manner that prohibits the use of statutorily or administratively imposed state, local, or tribal geographical preferences in the evaluation of bids or proposals, except in those cases where applicable Federal statutes expressly mandate or encourage geographic preference. Nothing in this section preempts state licensing laws. When contracting for architectural and engineering (A/E) services, geographic location may be a selection criterion provided its application leaves an appropriate number of qualified firms, given the nature and size of the project, to compete for the contract.

(c) The non-Federal entity must have written procedures for procurement transactions. These procedures must ensure that all solicitations:

- (1) Incorporate a clear and accurate description of the technical requirements for the material, product, or service to be procured. Such description must not, in competitive procurements, contain features which unduly

EXHIBIT A
JANITORIAL SERVICES FOR GALVESTON COUNTY
GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

restrict competition. The description may include a statement of the qualitative nature of the material, product or service to be procured and, when necessary, must set forth those minimum essential characteristics and standards to which it must conform if it is to satisfy its intended use. Detailed product specifications should be avoided if at all possible. When it is impractical or uneconomical to make a clear and accurate description of the technical requirements, a "brand name or equivalent" description may be used as a means to define the performance or other salient requirements of procurement. The specific features of the named brand which must be met by offers must be clearly stated; and

(2) Identify all requirements which the offerors must fulfill and all other factors to be used in evaluating bids or proposals.

(d) The non-Federal entity must ensure that all prequalified lists of persons, firms, or products which are used in acquiring goods and services are current and include enough qualified sources to ensure maximum open and free competition. Also, the non-Federal entity must not preclude potential bidders from qualifying during the solicitation period.

78 FR 78608, Dec. 26, 2013, as amended at 79 FR 75885, Dec. 19, 2014

2 C.F.R. § 200.320. Methods of procurement to be followed.

The non-Federal entity must use one of the following methods of procurement.

(a) Procurement by micro-purchases. Procurement by micro-purchase is the acquisition of supplies or services, the aggregate dollar amount of which does not exceed the micro-purchase threshold (§200.67 Micro-purchase). To the extent practicable, the non-Federal entity must distribute micro-purchases equitably among qualified suppliers. Micro-purchases may be awarded without soliciting competitive quotations if the non-Federal entity considers the price to be reasonable.

(b) Procurement by small purchase procedures. Small purchase procedures are those relatively simple and informal procurement methods for securing services, supplies, or other property that do not cost more than the Simplified Acquisition Threshold. If small purchase procedures are used, price or rate quotations must be obtained from an adequate number of qualified sources.

(c) Procurement by sealed bids (formal advertising). Bids are publicly solicited and a firm fixed price contract (lump sum or unit price) is awarded to the responsible bidder whose bid, conforming with all the material terms and conditions of the invitation for bids, is the lowest in price. The sealed bid method is the preferred method for procuring construction, if the conditions in paragraph (c)(1) of this section apply.

(1) In order for sealed bidding to be feasible, the following conditions should be present:

(i) A complete, adequate, and realistic specification or purchase description is available;

(ii) Two or more responsible bidders are willing and able to compete effectively for the business; and

(iii) The procurement lends itself to a firm fixed price contract and the selection of the successful bidder can be made principally on the basis of price.

EXHIBIT A
JANITORIAL SERVICES FOR GALVESTON COUNTY
GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

(2) If sealed bids are used, the following requirements apply:

(i) Bids must be solicited from an adequate number of known suppliers, providing them sufficient response time prior to the date set for opening the bids, for local, and tribal governments, the invitation for bids must be publicly advertised;

(ii) The invitation for bids, which will include any specifications and pertinent attachments, must define the items or services in order for the bidder to properly respond;

(iii) All bids will be opened at the time and place prescribed in the invitation for bids, and for local and tribal governments, the bids must be opened publicly;

(iv) A firm fixed price contract award will be made in writing to the lowest responsive and responsible bidder. Where specified in bidding documents, factors such as discounts, transportation cost, and life cycle costs must be considered in determining which bid is lowest. Payment discounts will only be used to determine the low bid when prior experience indicates that such discounts are usually taken advantage of; and

(v) Any or all bids may be rejected if there is a sound documented reason.

(d) Procurement by competitive proposals. The technique of competitive proposals is normally conducted with more than one source submitting an offer, and either a fixed price or cost-reimbursement type contract is awarded. It is generally used when conditions are not appropriate for the use of sealed bids. If this method is used, the following requirements apply:

(1) Requests for proposals must be publicized and identify all evaluation factors and their relative importance. Any response to publicized requests for proposals must be considered to the maximum extent practical;

(2) Proposals must be solicited from an adequate number of qualified sources;

(3) The non-Federal entity must have a written method for conducting technical evaluations of the proposals received and for selecting recipients;

(4) Contracts must be awarded to the responsible firm whose proposal is most advantageous to the program, with price and other factors considered; and

(5) The non-Federal entity may use competitive proposal procedures for qualifications-based procurement of architectural/engineering (A/E) professional services whereby competitors' qualifications are evaluated and the most qualified competitor is selected, subject to negotiation of fair and reasonable compensation. The method, where price is not used as a selection factor, can only be used in procurement of A/E professional services. It cannot be used to purchase other types of services though A/E firms are a potential source to perform the proposed effort.

(e) [Reserved]

EXHIBIT A
JANITORIAL SERVICES FOR GALVESTON COUNTY
GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

(f) Procurement by noncompetitive proposals. Procurement by noncompetitive proposals is procurement through solicitation of a proposal from only one source and may be used only when one or more of the following circumstances apply:

- (1) The item is available only from a single source;
- (2) The public exigency or emergency for the requirement will not permit a delay resulting from competitive solicitation;
- (3) The Federal awarding agency or pass-through entity expressly authorizes noncompetitive proposals in response to a written request from the non-Federal entity; or
- (4) After solicitation of a number of sources, competition is determined inadequate.

78 FR 78608, Dec. 26, 2013, as amended at 79 FR 75885, Dec. 19, 2014; 80 FR 54409, Sept. 10, 2015

2 C.F.R. § 200.321. Contracting with small and minority businesses, women's business enterprises, and labor surplus area firms.

(a) The non-Federal entity must take all necessary affirmative steps to assure that minority businesses, women's business enterprises, and labor surplus area firms are used when possible.

(b) Affirmative steps must include:

- (1) Placing qualified small and minority businesses and women's business enterprises on solicitation lists;
- (2) Assuring that small and minority businesses, and women's business enterprises are solicited whenever they are potential sources;
- (3) Dividing total requirements, when economically feasible, into smaller tasks or quantities to permit maximum participation by small and minority businesses, and women's business enterprises;
- (4) Establishing delivery schedules, where the requirement permits, which encourage participation by small and minority businesses, and women's business enterprises;
- (5) Using the services and assistance, as appropriate, of such organizations as the Small Business Administration and the Minority Business Development Agency of the Department of Commerce; and
- (6) Requiring the prime contractor, if subcontracts are to be let, to take the affirmative steps listed in paragraphs (1) through (5) of this section.

69 FR 26280, May 11, 2004; 78 FR 78608, Dec. 26, 2013, unless otherwise noted

EXHIBIT A
JANITORIAL SERVICES FOR GALVESTON COUNTY
GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

2 C.F.R. § 200.322. Procurement of recovered materials.

A non-Federal entity that is a state agency or agency of a political subdivision of a state and its contractors must comply with section 6002 of the Solid Waste Disposal Act, as amended by the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act. The requirements of Section 6002 include procuring only items designated in guidelines of the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) at 40 CFR part 247 that contain the highest percentage of recovered materials practicable, consistent with maintaining a satisfactory level of competition, where the purchase price of the item exceeds \$10,000 or the value of the quantity acquired during the preceding fiscal year exceeded \$10,000; procuring solid waste management services in a manner that maximizes energy and resource recovery; and establishing an affirmative procurement program for procurement of recovered materials identified in the EPA guidelines.

78 FR 78608, Dec. 26, 2013, as amended at 79 FR 75885, Dec. 19, 2014

2 C.F.R. § 200.323. Contract cost and price.

(a) The non-Federal entity must perform a cost or price analysis in connection with every procurement action in excess of the Simplified Acquisition Threshold including contract modifications. The method and degree of analysis is dependent on the facts surrounding the particular procurement situation, but as a starting point, the non-Federal entity must make independent estimates before receiving bids or proposals.

(b) The non-Federal entity must negotiate profit as a separate element of the price for each contract in which there is no price competition and in all cases where cost analysis is performed. To establish a fair and reasonable profit, consideration must be given to the complexity of the work to be performed, the risk borne by the contractor, the contractor's investment, the amount of subcontracting, the quality of its record of past performance, and industry profit rates in the surrounding geographical area for similar work.

(c) Costs or prices based on estimated costs for contracts under the Federal award are allowable only to the extent that costs incurred or cost estimates included in negotiated prices would be allowable for the non-Federal entity under Subpart E—Cost Principles of this part. The non-Federal entity may reference its own cost principles that comply with the Federal cost principles.

(d) The cost plus a percentage of cost and percentage of construction cost methods of contracting must not be used.

69 FR 26280, May 11, 2004; 78 FR 78608, Dec. 26, 2013, unless otherwise noted

2 C.F.R. § 200.324. Federal awarding agency or pass-through entity review.

(a) The non-Federal entity must make available, upon request of the Federal awarding agency or pass-through entity, technical specifications on proposed procurements where the Federal awarding agency or pass-through entity believes such review is needed to ensure that the item or service specified is the one being proposed for acquisition. This review generally will take place prior to the time the specification is incorporated into a solicitation document. However, if the non-Federal entity desires to have the review accomplished after a solicitation has been developed, the Federal awarding agency or pass-through entity may still review the specifications, with such review usually limited to the technical aspects of the proposed purchase.

EXHIBIT A
JANITORIAL SERVICES FOR GALVESTON COUNTY
GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

(b) The non-Federal entity must make available upon request, for the Federal awarding agency or pass-through entity pre-procurement review, procurement documents, such as requests for proposals or invitations for bids, or independent cost estimates, when:

- (1) The non-Federal entity's procurement procedures or operation fails to comply with the procurement standards in this part;
- (2) The procurement is expected to exceed the Simplified Acquisition Threshold and is to be awarded without competition or only one bid or offer is received in response to a solicitation;
- (3) The procurement, which is expected to exceed the Simplified Acquisition Threshold, specifies a "brand name" product;
- (4) The proposed contract is more than the Simplified Acquisition Threshold and is to be awarded to other than the apparent low bidder under a sealed bid procurement; or
- (5) A proposed contract modification changes the scope of a contract or increases the contract amount by more than the Simplified Acquisition Threshold.

(c) The non-Federal entity is exempt from the pre-procurement review in paragraph (b) of this section if the Federal awarding agency or pass-through entity determines that its procurement systems comply with the standards of this part.

- (1) The non-Federal entity may request that its procurement system be reviewed by the Federal awarding agency or pass-through entity to determine whether its system meets these standards in order for its system to be certified. Generally, these reviews must occur where there is continuous high-dollar funding, and third party contracts are awarded on a regular basis;
- (2) The non-Federal entity may self-certify its procurement system. Such self-certification must not limit the Federal awarding agency's right to survey the system. Under a self-certification procedure, the Federal awarding agency may rely on written assurances from the non-Federal entity that it is complying with these standards. The non-Federal entity must cite specific policies, procedures, regulations, or standards as being in compliance with these requirements and have its system available for review.

69 FR 26280, May 11, 2004; 78 FR 78608, Dec. 26, 2013, unless otherwise noted

2 C.F.R. § 200.325. Bonding requirements.

For construction or facility improvement contracts or subcontracts exceeding the Simplified Acquisition Threshold, the Federal awarding agency or pass-through entity may accept the bonding policy and requirements of the non-Federal entity provided that the Federal awarding agency or pass-through entity has made a determination that the Federal interest is adequately protected. If such a determination has not been made, the minimum requirements must be as follows:

- (a) A bid guarantee from each bidder equivalent to five percent of the bid price. The "bid guarantee" must consist of a firm commitment such as a bid bond, certified check, or other negotiable instrument accompanying a bid as assurance that the bidder will, upon acceptance of the bid, execute such contractual documents as may be required within the time specified.

EXHIBIT A
JANITORIAL SERVICES FOR GALVESTON COUNTY
GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

(b) A performance bond on the part of the contractor for 100 percent of the contract price. A “performance bond” is one executed in connection with a contract to secure fulfillment of all the contractor's obligations under such contract.

(c) A payment bond on the part of the contractor for 100 percent of the contract price. A “payment bond” is one executed in connection with a contract to assure payment as required by law of all persons supplying labor and material in the execution of the work provided for in the contract.

69 FR 26280, May 11, 2004; 78FR 78608, Dec. 26, 2013, unless otherwise noted

2 C.F.R. § 200.326. Contract provisions.

The non-Federal entity's contracts must contain the applicable provisions described in Appendix II to Part 200—Contract Provisions for non-Federal Entity Contracts Under Federal Awards.

69 FR 26280, May 11, 2004; 78 FR 78608, Dec. 26, 2013, unless otherwise note

EXHIBIT A
JANITORIAL SERVICES FOR GALVESTON COUNTY
GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

2 C.F.R. Part, 200, Appendix II

In addition to other provisions required by the Federal agency or non-Federal entity, all contracts made by the non-Federal entity under the Federal award must contain provisions covering the following, as applicable.

(A) Contracts for more than the simplified acquisition threshold currently set at \$150,000, which is the inflation adjusted amount determined by the Civilian Agency Acquisition Council and the Defense Acquisition Regulations Council (Councils) as authorized by 41 U.S.C. 1908, must address administrative, contractual, or legal remedies in instances where contractors violate or breach contract terms, and provide for such sanctions and penalties as appropriate.

(B) All contracts in excess of \$10,000 must address termination for cause and for convenience by the non-Federal entity including the manner by which it will be effected and the basis for settlement.

(C) Equal Employment Opportunity. Except as otherwise provided under 41 CFR Part 60, all contracts that meet the definition of "federally assisted construction contract" in 41 CFR Part 60-1.3 must include the equal opportunity clause provided under 41 CFR 60-1.4(b), in accordance with Executive Order 11246, "Equal Employment Opportunity" (30 FR 12319, 12935, 3 CFR Part, 1964-1965 Comp., p. 339), as amended by Executive Order 11375, "Amending Executive Order 11246 Relating to Equal Employment Opportunity," and implementing regulations at 41 CFR part 60, "Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, Equal Employment Opportunity, Department of Labor."

(D) Davis-Bacon Act, as amended (40 U.S.C. 3141-3148). When required by Federal program legislation, all prime construction contracts in excess of \$2,000 awarded by non-Federal entities must include a provision for compliance with the Davis-Bacon Act (40 U.S.C. 3141-3144, and 3146-3148) as supplemented by Department of Labor regulations (29 CFR Part 5, "Labor Standards Provisions Applicable to Contracts Covering Federally Financed and Assisted Construction"). In accordance with the statute, contractors must be required to pay wages to laborers and mechanics at a rate not less than the prevailing wages specified in a wage determination made by the Secretary of Labor. In addition, contractors must be required to pay wages not less than once a week. The non-Federal entity must place a copy of the current prevailing wage determination issued by the Department of Labor in each solicitation. The decision to award a contract or subcontract must be conditioned upon the acceptance of the wage determination. The non-Federal entity must report all suspected or reported violations to the Federal awarding agency. The contracts must also include a provision for compliance with the Copeland "Anti-Kickback" Act (40 U.S.C. 3145), as supplemented by Department of Labor regulations (29 CFR Part 3, "Contractors and Subcontractors on Public Building or Public Work Financed in Whole or in Part by Loans or Grants from the United States"). The Act provides that each contractor or subrecipient must be prohibited from inducing, by any means, any person employed in the construction, completion, or repair of public work, to give up any part of the compensation to which he or she is otherwise entitled. The non-Federal entity must report all suspected or reported violations to the Federal awarding agency.

(E) Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C. 3701-3708). Where applicable, all contracts awarded by the non-Federal entity in excess of \$100,000 that involve the employment of mechanics or laborers must include a provision for compliance with 40 U.S.C. 3702 and 3704, as supplemented by Department of Labor regulations (29 CFR Part 5). Under 40 U.S.C. 3702 of the Act, each contractor must be required to compute the wages of every mechanic and laborer on the basis of a standard work week of 40 hours. Work in excess of the standard work week is permissible provided that the worker is compensated at a rate of not less than one and a half times the basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of 40 hours in the work week. The requirements of 40 U.S.C. 3704 are applicable to construction work and provide that no laborer or mechanic must be required to work in surroundings or under working conditions which are unsanitary, hazardous or

EXHIBIT A
JANITORIAL SERVICES FOR GALVESTON COUNTY
GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

dangerous. These requirements do not apply to the purchases of supplies or materials or articles ordinarily available on the open market, or contracts for transportation or transmission of intelligence.

(F) Rights to Inventions Made Under a Contract or Agreement. If the Federal award meets the definition of “funding agreement” under 37 CFR §401.2 (a) and the recipient or subrecipient wishes to enter into a contract with a small business firm or nonprofit organization regarding the substitution of parties, assignment or performance of experimental, developmental, or research work under that “funding agreement,” the recipient or subrecipient must comply with the requirements of 37 CFR Part 401, “Rights to Inventions Made by Nonprofit Organizations and Small Business Firms Under Government Grants, Contracts and Cooperative Agreements,” and any implementing regulations issued by the awarding agency.

(G) Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. 7401-7671q.) and the Federal Water Pollution Control Act (33 U.S.C. 1251-1387), as amended—Contracts and subgrants of amounts in excess of \$150,000 must contain a provision that requires the non-Federal award to agree to comply with all applicable standards, orders or regulations issued pursuant to the Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. 7401-7671q) and the Federal Water Pollution Control Act as amended (33 U.S.C. 1251-1387). Violations must be reported to the Federal awarding agency and the Regional Office of the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA).

(H) Debarment and Suspension (Executive Orders 12549 and 12689)—A contract award (see 2 CFR 180.220) must not be made to parties listed on the governmentwide exclusions in the System for Award Management (SAM), in accordance with the OMB guidelines at 2 CFR 180 that implement Executive Orders 12549 (3 CFR part 1986 Comp., p. 189) and 12689 (3 CFR part 1989 Comp., p. 235), “Debarment and Suspension.” SAM Exclusions contains the names of parties debarred, suspended, or otherwise excluded by agencies, as well as parties declared ineligible under statutory or regulatory authority other than Executive Order 12549.

(I) Byrd Anti-Lobbying Amendment (31 U.S.C. 1352)—Contractors that apply or bid for an award exceeding \$100,000 must file the required certification. Each tier certifies to the tier above that it will not and has not used Federal appropriated funds to pay any person or organization for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a member of Congress, officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress in connection with obtaining any Federal contract, grant or any other award covered by 31 U.S.C. 1352. Each tier must also disclose any lobbying with non-Federal funds that takes place in connection with obtaining any Federal award. Such disclosures are forwarded from tier to tier up to the non-Federal award.

(J) See §200.322 Procurement of recovered materials.

78 FR 78608, Dec. 26, 2013, as amended at 79 FR 75888, Dec. 19, 2014

**CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING
(31 U.S.C.A. § 1352)**

**This Certification must be completed, signed, dated and
returned to the Galveston County Purchasing Agent**

Procurement Number and Description: _____

RFP #B192016 Janitorial Services for Galveston County

Proposer **CERTIFIES**, to the best of its knowledge and belief, that:

1. No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the proposer, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of an agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.
2. If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the proposer shall complete and submit **Standard Form LLL**, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying", in accordance with its instructions.
3. Proposer shall require that the language of this certification be included in the award documents for all subawards at all tiers (including subcontracts, subgrants, and contracts under grants, loans, and cooperative agreements) and that all subrecipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by Section 1352, Title 31, U.S. Code. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.

Name of Organization/Corporation: _____

Address: _____

City: _____ State: _____ Zip Code: _____

Signature of Authorized Signatory for Proposer: _____ Date Signed: _____

Title of Authorized Signatory of Proposer: _____

**PROPOSAL FORM
JANITORIAL SERVICES FOR GALVESTON COUNTY
COUNTY OF GALVESTON, TEXAS**

By signing here, the firm does hereby attest that it has fully read the instructions, conditions and general and special provisions and understands them.

EXCEPTIONS (if no exceptions are taken, state NONE):

THE COMPANY OF: _____

ADDRESS: _____

FEIN (TAX ID): _____

The following shall be returned with your proposal. Failure to do so may be ample cause for rejection of proposal as non-responsive. It is the responsibility of the Proposer to ensure that proposer has received all addenda.

- | Items: | Confirmed (X): |
|---|-------------------------------------|
| 1. References (if required) | _____ |
| 2. Addenda, if any | #1 _____ #2 _____ #3 _____ #4 _____ |
| 3. One (1) original and three (3) copies of submittal | _____ |
| 4. Proposal Form | _____ |
| 5. Vendor Qualification Packet | _____ |
| 6. Debarment Certification Form | _____ |
| 7. Non-Collusion Affidavit | _____ |
| 8. Form CIQ | _____ |
| 9. Payment Terms: | _____ net 30 _____ Other |
| 10. Lobbyist Certification | _____ |
| 11. Bid Bond | _____ |
| 12. Three (3) signed contracts (included) | _____ |

Person to contact regarding this proposal: _____

Title: _____ Phone: _____ Fax: _____

E-mail address: _____

Name of person authorized to bid the Firm: _____

Signature: _____ Date: _____

Title: _____ Phone: _____ Fax: _____

E-mail address: _____

**PROPOSAL FORM
JANITORIAL SERVICES FOR GALVESTON COUNTY
GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS**

Proposer shall use this form to provide the information for notice.

1. Contact information for notice:

Name: _____
Address: _____
Telephone Number: _____ Facsimile number: _____

2. If a copy of notice is requested, please complete below:

Name: _____
Address: _____
Telephone Number: _____ Facsimile number: _____

3. If second or more copies are requested for notice, please supplement this form and clearly mark the supplement as "Supplementary Notice Information."

Proposer to submit reference information. Proposer shall use this form to provide minimum required reference information. If Proposer wishes to provide more than the minimum, Proposer should supplement this form and should clearly mark the supplement as "Supplementary Reference Information."

1. References who can attest to the Proposer's capability to carry out the requirements set forth in this proposal:

Business Name of Organization: _____
Name of Person: _____
Title of Individual within Organization, if applicable _____
Business address: _____
Telephone number: _____ Facsimile number: _____

Business Name of Organization: _____
Name of Person: _____
Title of Individual within Organization, if applicable _____
Business address: _____
Telephone number: _____ Facsimile number: _____

Business Name of Organization: _____
Name of Person: _____
Title of Individual within Organization, if applicable _____
Business address: _____
Telephone number: _____ Facsimile number: _____

**PROPOSAL FORM
JANITORIAL SERVICES FOR GALVESTON COUNTY
GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS**

References of major supplier of Proposer who can speak to the financial capability of the Proposer to carry out the requirements set forth in this proposal:

1. Business Name of Supplier _____
Name of Person: _____
Title of Individual within business: _____
Business address: _____

Telephone number: _____ Facsimile number: _____

2. Business Name of Supplier _____
Name of Person: _____
Title of Individual within business: _____
Business address: _____

Telephone number: _____ Facsimile number: _____

3. Business Name of Supplier _____
Name of Person: _____
Title of Individual within business: _____
Business address: _____

Telephone number: _____ Facsimile number: _____

The remainder of this page intentionally left blank

State of Texas
County of Galveston

§
§
§

NON-COLLUSION AFFIDAVIT

Before me, the undersigned notary, on this day personally appeared _____ (Affiant), whom being first duly sworn, deposes and certifies that:

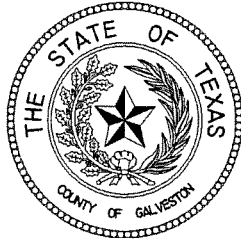
- Affiant is the _____ of _____, that
(Individual, Partner, Corporate Officer) (Name of Proposer)
submitted the attached Bid/Proposal in **RFP #B192016 Janitorial Services for Galveston County**
- Affiant is a duly authorized representative of Proposer and is authorized to make this Non-Collusion Affidavit;
- The attached Proposal/Bid is genuine and is not a collusive or sham Proposal/Bid;
- The attached Proposal/Bid has been independently arrived at without collusion with any other bidder, proposer, person, firm, competitor, or potential competitor;
- Bidder/Proposer has not colluded, conspired, connived or agreed, directly or indirectly, with any other bidder, proposer, person, firm, competitor, or potential competitor, to submit a collusive or sham bid or that such other bidder, proposer, person, firm, competitor, or potential competitor shall refrain from bidding/proposing;
- Bidder/Proposer has not in any manner, directly or indirectly, sought by agreement or collusion or communication or conference with any other bidder, proposer, person, firm, competitor, or potential competitor to fix the price or prices in the attached Bid/Proposal or of the bid/proposal any other bidder/proposer;
- Bidder/Proposer has not in any manner, directly or indirectly, sought by agreement or collusion or communication or conference with any other bidder, proposer, person, firm, competitor, or potential competitor to fix the overhead, profit or cost element of the Bid/Proposal price or prices of any other bidder/proposer, or to secure through any collusion, conspiracy, connivance, or unlawful agreement any advantage against Galveston County or any person interested in the proposed contract;
- Affiant has not in any manner, directly or indirectly, sought by agreement or collusion or communication or conference with any other bidder, proposer, person, firm, competitor, or potential competitor, paid or agreed to pay any other bidder, proposer, person, firm, competitor, or potential competitor any money or anything of value in return for assistance in procuring or attempting to procure a contract or in return for establishing the price or prices in the attached Bid/Proposal or the bid/proposal of any other Bidder/Proposer; and
- Affiant certifies that Affiant is fully informed regarding the accuracy of the statements contained herein, and under penalties of perjury, certifies and affirms the truth of the statements herein, such penalties being applicable to the Bidder/Proposer as well as to Affiant signing on its behalf.

Signature of Affiant

SWORN TO and SUBSCRIBED before me this _____ day of _____, 2019.

Notary Public

My Commission Expires: _____



State of Texas

County of Galveston

Contract

This Contract is entered into between the County of Galveston, a political subdivision of the State of Texas and the Contractor named below pursuant to Texas Local Government Code, Chapter 262, Subchapter C and the referenced invitation to bid.

Contract Number: CM 19317

Invitation to Bid Number: RFP #B192016 Janitorial Services for Galveston County

Term of Contract: Three (3) year with two (2) one (1) year extensions

Initial term (Services): Beginning date of the Contract will be _____. The Contract will terminate on _____.

Term of Completion (Construction or other time specific contract): The Contractor shall complete the work within N/A Calendar Days of the issuance of the notice to proceed. The time set forth for completion of the work is an essential element of the job.

Renewal Options: (if applicable):

Year One:	Yes (X) No ()
Year Two:	Yes (X) No ()
Year Three:	Yes () No (X)
Year Four:	Yes () No (X)

Contractor: _____

Awarded as to addendum(s) (if applicable):

Addendum No. 1: () yes () no () n.a.
Addendum No. 2: () yes () no () n.a.
Addendum No. 3: () yes () no () n.a.

Payment Bond Required: () yes (X) no

Performance Bond Required: () yes (X) no

Notice to be Given to:

Galveston County:

County Purchasing Agent
Galveston County
722 Moody
Fifth (5th) Floor
Galveston, Texas 77550

Contractor:

County and Contractor agree as follows:

1. **Parts of Contract:** Sections I (Invitation to Bid; Instructions to Bidders), II (Bid Proposal; Contract Award), III (Special Terms and Conditions, including Specifications, Drawings and Addenda, if any), and IV (General Terms and Conditions) attached to this Contract Award are all made a part of this Contract and collectively evidence and constitute the entire contract.

2. **Contractor Responsibilities:** Contractor will obtain all required permits or licenses, if any; furnish all of the required materials, equipment, and supplies; perform all of the work specified in the bid package; and do everything called for therein. All work shall be performed in a good and workmanlike manner and at minimal interruption of daily County activities.

3. **Payment for Services:** The County, upon satisfactory work by Contractor and receipt of approved invoice, will pay Contractor according to prices and payment schedule listed in the bid sheets contained in Contractor's Bid Proposal.

4. **Independent Contractor:** None of the provisions of this contract for services are intended to create, nor shall be deemed to create, any relationship between Galveston County and Contractor other than that of independent entities contracting with each other solely for the purpose of effecting the provisions of this Contract. In the performance of work, duties and obligations under this agreement, Contractor is at all times acting and performing as an independent contractor with complete control over the means, manner, and method by which services are rendered. Contractor is not an agent or employee of the County for any purpose. Contractor and his employees are not eligible for nor will be permitted to participate in any employee benefit plans which are normally provided to employees of the County, including vacation and sick leave, retirement plans, disability and worker's compensation. County assumes no liability to any third party for any actions, inactions or deeds taken in the performance of services by Contractor, its agents, employees or representatives.

5. **Employment Taxes:** Contractor shall be solely responsible for all IRS tax reporting and quarterly payments of estimated tax, FICA payments, and any other tax withholding required by the State or Federal governments.

6. **Initial Term and Options to Renew:** The initial term of the Contract will be as stated above. Contractor hereby grants to County the unilateral right to exercise an option to renew this Contract for such periods of time as specified above. Such option to renew shall be exercised only if all terms and conditions, except for the contract period being extended and pricing indicated on bid sheets, remain unchanged and in full force and effect. Each option is to be executed in the form of a letter from the County Purchasing Agent advising the Contractor of the election of the option. Each option is to be issued not sooner than Ninety (90) Days prior to expiration of this contract or each renewal period, nor later than the final day of the contract period or each renewal period. Each option to renew may not cover more than one (1) year. The total period of this contract, including all extensions as a result of exercising this option, may not exceed the maximum combined period specified above.

7. **Cancellation:** County may cancel the Contract, with or without cause, or solely for its convenience upon thirty (30) days prior written notice to the Contractor.

8. **Covenant Against Contingent Fees:** Contractor warrants that no persons or selling agency has been employed or retained to solicit or secure this contract upon an agreement or understanding for a commission, percentage, brokerage, or contingent fee, excepting bona fide employees or bona fide established commercial selling agencies maintained by the Contractor for the purpose of securing business. For breach or violation of this warranty, County shall have the right to immediately terminate this Contract without liability to Contractor, or in its discretion to deduct from the contract price for consideration, or otherwise recover the full amount of such commission, percentage, brokerage, or contingent fee.

9. **Subcontracting or Assignment:** Contractor may not assign, sell, or otherwise transfer this Contract in whole or in part without prior written permission of the County. Such consent, if granted, shall not relieve the Contractor of any of its responsibilities under the contract. Failure to request consent shall be grounds for termination.

10. **Novation and Change of Name Agreements:** Contractor is responsible for the performance of this Contract. In the event a change of name or novation agreement (change of ownership) is required pursuant to action initiated by the Contractor, the County Purchasing Agent shall be notified immediately. No change in the obligation of the Contractor will be recognized until such change is approved by Commissioners' Court.

11. **Force Majeure:** In the event that the performance by the County of any of its obligations or undertakings hereunder shall be interrupted or delayed by any occurrence not occasioned by its own conduct, whether such occurrence by an act of God or the common enemy or the result of war, riot, civil commotion, sovereign conduct, or the act or conduct of any person or persons not a party or privy hereto, then it shall be excused from such performance for such period of time as is reasonably necessary after such occurrence to remedy the effects thereof.

12. **Entirety of Agreement and Modification:** This Contract contains the entire agreement of the parties. Any prior agreement, promise, negotiation, or representation not expressly set forth in this Contract has no force or effect. This Contract may be amended or changed only by the written consent of each party hereto duly executed by the authorized representative of each party.

13. **Severability.** If a provision contained in this contract is held invalid for any reason, the invalidity shall not affect other provisions of the contract that can be given effect without the invalid provision, and to this end the provisions of this Contract are severable.

14. **Validity/Enforceability:** If any current or future legal limitations affect the validity or enforceability of a provision of this Contract, then the legal limitations are made a part of this Contract and shall operate to amend this contract to the minimum extent necessary to bring this contract into conformity with the requirements of the limitation, and as so modified, this Contract shall continue in full force and effect.

15. **Governing Law:** This Contract shall be governed by the laws of the State of Texas and all obligations of the parties are performable in Galveston, Texas. Venue shall lie exclusively in Galveston, Texas.

16. **Benefit:** This contract is intended to inure only to the benefit of County and Contractor. This contract is not intended to create, nor shall be deemed or construed to create, any rights in third parties.

17. **Authority to Bind:** The person or persons executing and signing this Contract on behalf of each party guarantee that the person or persons are fully authorized to execute the contract and to legally bind the party to all terms and provisions of this contract, and that this contract constitutes the legal, valid, and binding agreement of each party hereto.

18. **Immunity Retained:** The County does not waive or relinquish any immunity or defense on behalf of itself, its trustees, officer, employees, and agents as a result of its execution of this contract and performance of the covenants contained herein. The County specifically reserves any claim it may have to sovereign, qualified, or official immunity as a defense to any action arising in conjunction with this contract.

19. **Meaning of Words:** Except as provided otherwise, words shall be given their ordinary meaning. If a word is connected with and used with reference to a particular trade or subject matter or is used as a word of art, the word shall have the meaning given by experts in the particular trade, subject matter, or art. Words in the present or past tense include the future tense. The singular includes the plural and the plural includes the singular unless expressly provided otherwise.

20. **Public Information Act:** the parties agree that the County is a governmental body for purposes of the Public Information Act, codified as Chapter 552 of the Texas Government Code and as such is required to release information in accordance with the Public Information Act.

21. **Headings:** The headings at the beginning of the various provisions of this agreement have been included only in order to make it easier to locate the subject covered by each provision and are not to be used in construing this agreement.

22. **Conflict of Provisions:** In the event of an irreconcilable conflict between provision of this Contract and any part of the Contract listed in Paragraph One above, the terms of this Contract shall prevail.

Executed on this the _____ day of _____, 20_____.

Contractor:

By:

Date:

Galveston County

By:

Date:

Mark A. Henry, County Judge

Attest:

Dwight Sullivan, County Clerk



State of Texas

County of Galveston

Contract

This Contract is entered into between the County of Galveston, a political subdivision of the State of Texas and the Contractor named below pursuant to Texas Local Government Code, Chapter 262, Subchapter C and the referenced invitation to bid.

Contract Number: CM 19317

Invitation to Bid Number: RFP #B192016 Janitorial Services for Galveston County

Term of Contract: Three (3) year with two (2) one (1) year extensions

Initial term (Services): Beginning date of the Contract will be _____. The Contract will terminate on _____.

Term of Completion (Construction or other time specific contract): The Contractor shall complete the work within N/A Calendar Days of the issuance of the notice to proceed. The time set forth for completion of the work is an essential element of the job.

Renewal Options: (if applicable):

Year One: Yes (X) No ()
Year Two: Yes (X) No ()
Year Three: Yes () No (X)
Year Four: Yes () No (X)

Contractor: _____

Awarded as to addendum(s) (if applicable):

Addendum No. 1: () yes () no () n.a.
Addendum No. 2: () yes () no () n.a.
Addendum No. 3: () yes () no () n.a.

Payment Bond Required: () yes (X) no

Performance Bond Required: () yes (X) no

Notice to be Given to:

Galveston County:

County Purchasing Agent
Galveston County
722 Moody
Fifth (5th) Floor
Galveston, Texas 77550

Contractor:

County and Contractor agree as follows:

1. **Parts of Contract:** Sections I (Invitation to Bid; Instructions to Bidders), II (Bid Proposal; Contract Award), III (Special Terms and Conditions, including Specifications, Drawings and Addenda, if any), and IV (General Terms and Conditions) attached to this Contract Award are all made a part of this Contract and collectively evidence and constitute the entire contract.

2. **Contractor Responsibilities:** Contractor will obtain all required permits or licenses, if any; furnish all of the required materials, equipment, and supplies; perform all of the work specified in the bid package; and do everything called for therein. All work shall be performed in a good and workmanlike manner and at minimal interruption of daily County activities.

3. **Payment for Services:** The County, upon satisfactory work by Contractor and receipt of approved invoice, will pay Contractor according to prices and payment schedule listed in the bid sheets contained in Contractor's Bid Proposal.

4. **Independent Contractor:** None of the provisions of this contract for services are intended to create, nor shall be deemed to create, any relationship between Galveston County and Contractor other than that of independent entities contracting with each other solely for the purpose of effecting the provisions of this Contract. In the performance of work, duties and obligations under this agreement, Contractor is at all times acting and performing as an independent contractor with complete control over the means, manner, and method by which services are rendered. Contractor is not an agent or employee of the County for any purpose. Contractor and his employees are not eligible for nor will be permitted to participate in any employee benefit plans which are normally provided to employees of the County, including vacation and sick leave, retirement plans, disability and worker's compensation. County assumes no liability to any third party for any actions, inactions or deeds taken in the performance of services by Contractor, its agents, employees or representatives.

5. **Employment Taxes:** Contractor shall be solely responsible for all IRS tax reporting and quarterly payments of estimated tax, FICA payments, and any other tax withholding required by the State or Federal governments.

6. **Initial Term and Options to Renew:** The initial term of the Contract will be as stated above. Contractor hereby grants to County the unilateral right to exercise an option to renew this Contract for such periods of time as specified above. Such option to renew shall be exercised only if all terms and conditions, except for the contract period being extended and pricing indicated on bid sheets, remain unchanged and in full force and effect. Each option is to be executed in the form of a letter from the County Purchasing Agent advising the Contractor of the election of the option. Each option is to be issued not sooner than Ninety (90) Days prior to expiration of this contract or each renewal period, nor later than the final day of the contract period or each renewal period. Each option to renew may not cover more than one (1) year. The total period of this contract, including all extensions as a result of exercising this option, may not exceed the maximum combined period specified above.

7. **Cancellation:** County may cancel the Contract, with or without cause, or solely for its convenience upon thirty (30) days prior written notice to the Contractor.

8. **Covenant Against Contingent Fees:** Contractor warrants that no persons or selling agency has been employed or retained to solicit or secure this contract upon an agreement or understanding for a commission, percentage, brokerage, or contingent fee, excepting bona fide employees or bona fide established commercial selling agencies maintained by the Contractor for the purpose of securing business. For breach or violation of this warranty, County shall have the right to immediately terminate this Contract without liability to Contractor, or in its discretion to deduct from the contract price for consideration, or otherwise recover the full amount of such commission, percentage, brokerage, or contingent fee.

9. **Subcontracting or Assignment:** Contractor may not assign, sell, or otherwise transfer this Contract in whole or in part without prior written permission of the County. Such consent, if granted, shall not relieve the Contractor of any of its responsibilities under the contract. Failure to request consent shall be grounds for termination.

10. **Novation and Change of Name Agreements:** Contractor is responsible for the performance of this Contract. In the event a change of name or novation agreement (change of ownership) is required pursuant to action initiated by the Contractor, the County Purchasing Agent shall be notified immediately. No change in the obligation of the Contractor will be recognized until such change is approved by Commissioners' Court.

11. **Force Majeure:** In the event that the performance by the County of any of its obligations or undertakings hereunder shall be interrupted or delayed by any occurrence not occasioned by its own conduct, whether such occurrence by an act of God or the common enemy or the result of war, riot, civil commotion, sovereign conduct, or the act or conduct of any person or persons not a party or privy hereto, then it shall be excused from such performance for such period of time as is reasonably necessary after such occurrence to remedy the effects thereof.

12. **Entirety of Agreement and Modification:** This Contract contains the entire agreement of the parties. Any prior agreement, promise, negotiation, or representation not expressly set forth in this Contract has no force or effect. This Contract may be amended or changed only by the written consent of each party hereto duly executed by the authorized representative of each party.

13. **Severability.** If a provision contained in this contract is held invalid for any reason, the invalidity shall not affect other provisions of the contract that can be given effect without the invalid provision, and to this end the provisions of this Contract are severable.

14. **Validity/Enforceability:** If any current or future legal limitations affect the validity or enforceability of a provision of this Contract, then the legal limitations are made a part of this Contract and shall operate to amend this contract to the minimum extent necessary to bring this contract into conformity with the requirements of the limitation, and as so modified, this Contract shall continue in full force and effect.

15. **Governing Law:** This Contract shall be governed by the laws of the State of Texas and all obligations of the parties are performable in Galveston, Texas. Venue shall lie exclusively in Galveston, Texas.

16. **Benefit:** This contract is intended to inure only to the benefit of County and Contractor. This contract is not intended to create, nor shall be deemed or construed to create, any rights in third parties.

17. **Authority to Bind:** The person or persons executing and signing this Contract on behalf of each party guarantee that the person or persons are fully authorized to execute the contract and to legally bind the party to all terms and provisions of this contract, and that this contract constitutes the legal, valid, and binding agreement of each party hereto.

18. **Immunity Retained:** The County does not waive or relinquish any immunity or defense on behalf of itself, its trustees, officer, employees, and agents as a result of its execution of this contract and performance of the covenants contained herein. The County specifically reserves any claim it may have to sovereign, qualified, or official immunity as a defense to any action arising in conjunction with this contract.

19. **Meaning of Words:** Except as provided otherwise, words shall be given their ordinary meaning. If a word is connected with and used with reference to a particular trade or subject matter or is used as a word of art, the word shall have the meaning given by experts in the particular trade, subject matter, or art. Words in the present or past tense include the future tense. The singular includes the plural and the plural includes the singular unless expressly provided otherwise.

20. **Public Information Act:** the parties agree that the County is a governmental body for purposes of the Public Information Act, codified as Chapter 552 of the Texas Government Code and as such is required to release information in accordance with the Public Information Act.

21. **Headings:** The headings at the beginning of the various provisions of this agreement have been included only in order to make it easier to locate the subject covered by each provision and are not to be used in construing this agreement.

22. **Conflict of Provisions:** In the event of an irreconcilable conflict between provision of this Contract and any part of the Contract listed in Paragraph One above, the terms of this Contract shall prevail.

Executed on this the _____ day of _____, 20_____.

Contractor:

By:

Date:

Galveston County

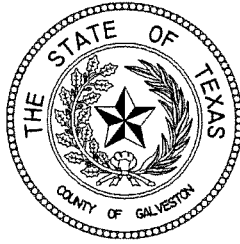
By:

Date:

Mark A. Henry, County Judge

Attest:

Dwight Sullivan, County Clerk



State of Texas

County of Galveston

Contract

This Contract is entered into between the County of Galveston, a political subdivision of the State of Texas and the Contractor named below pursuant to Texas Local Government Code, Chapter 262, Subchapter C and the referenced invitation to bid.

Contract Number: CM 19317

Invitation to Bid Number: RFP #B192016 Janitorial Services for Galveston County

Term of Contract: Three (3) year with two (2) one (1) year extensions

Initial term (Services): Beginning date of the Contract will be _____. The Contract will terminate on _____.

Term of Completion (Construction or other time specific contract): The Contractor shall complete the work within N/A Calendar Days of the issuance of the notice to proceed. The time set forth for completion of the work is an essential element of the job.

Renewal Options: (if applicable):

Year One: Yes (X) No ()
Year Two: Yes (X) No ()
Year Three: Yes () No (X)
Year Four: Yes () No (X)

Contractor: _____

Awarded as to addendum(s) (if applicable):

Addendum No. 1: () yes () no () n.a.
Addendum No. 2: () yes () no () n.a.
Addendum No. 3: () yes () no () n.a.

Payment Bond Required: () yes (X) no

Performance Bond Required: () yes (X) no

Notice to be Given to:

Galveston County:

County Purchasing Agent
Galveston County
722 Moody
Fifth (5th) Floor
Galveston, Texas 77550

Contractor:

County and Contractor agree as follows:

1. **Parts of Contract:** Sections I (Invitation to Bid; Instructions to Bidders), II (Bid Proposal; Contract Award), III (Special Terms and Conditions, including Specifications, Drawings and Addenda, if any), and IV (General Terms and Conditions) attached to this Contract Award are all made a part of this Contract and collectively evidence and constitute the entire contract.

2. **Contractor Responsibilities:** Contractor will obtain all required permits or licenses, if any; furnish all of the required materials, equipment, and supplies; perform all of the work specified in the bid package; and do everything called for therein. All work shall be performed in a good and workmanlike manner and at minimal interruption of daily County activities.

3. **Payment for Services:** The County, upon satisfactory work by Contractor and receipt of approved invoice, will pay Contractor according to prices and payment schedule listed in the bid sheets contained in Contractor's Bid Proposal.

4. **Independent Contractor:** None of the provisions of this contract for services are intended to create, nor shall be deemed to create, any relationship between Galveston County and Contractor other than that of independent entities contracting with each other solely for the purpose of effecting the provisions of this Contract. In the performance of work, duties and obligations under this agreement, Contractor is at all times acting and performing as an independent contractor with complete control over the means, manner, and method by which services are rendered. Contractor is not an agent or employee of the County for any purpose. Contractor and his employees are not eligible for nor will be permitted to participate in any employee benefit plans which are normally provided to employees of the County, including vacation and sick leave, retirement plans, disability and worker's compensation. County assumes no liability to any third party for any actions, inactions or deeds taken in the performance of services by Contractor, its agents, employees or representatives.

5. **Employment Taxes:** Contractor shall be solely responsible for all IRS tax reporting and quarterly payments of estimated tax, FICA payments, and any other tax withholding required by the State or Federal governments.

6. **Initial Term and Options to Renew:** The initial term of the Contract will be as stated above. Contractor hereby grants to County the unilateral right to exercise an option to renew this Contract for such periods of time as specified above. Such option to renew shall be exercised only if all terms and conditions, except for the contract period being extended and pricing indicated on bid sheets, remain unchanged and in full force and effect. Each option is to be executed in the form of a letter from the County Purchasing Agent advising the Contractor of the election of the option. Each option is to be issued not sooner than Ninety (90) Days prior to expiration of this contract or each renewal period, nor later than the final day of the contract period or each renewal period. Each option to renew may not cover more than one (1) year. The total period of this contract, including all extensions as a result of exercising this option, may not exceed the maximum combined period specified above.

7. **Cancellation:** County may cancel the Contract, with or without cause, or solely for its convenience upon thirty (30) days prior written notice to the Contractor.

8. **Covenant Against Contingent Fees:** Contractor warrants that no persons or selling agency has been employed or retained to solicit or secure this contract upon an agreement or understanding for a commission, percentage, brokerage, or contingent fee, excepting bona fide employees or bona fide established commercial selling agencies maintained by the Contractor for the purpose of securing business. For breach or violation of this warranty, County shall have the right to immediately terminate this Contract without liability to Contractor, or in its discretion to deduct from the contract price for consideration, or otherwise recover the full amount of such commission, percentage, brokerage, or contingent fee.

9. **Subcontracting or Assignment:** Contractor may not assign, sell, or otherwise transfer this Contract in whole or in part without prior written permission of the County. Such consent, if granted, shall not relieve the Contractor of any of its responsibilities under the contract. Failure to request consent shall be grounds for termination.

10. **Novation and Change of Name Agreements:** Contractor is responsible for the performance of this Contract. In the event a change of name or novation agreement (change of ownership) is required pursuant to action initiated by the Contractor, the County Purchasing Agent shall be notified immediately. No change in the obligation of the Contractor will be recognized until such change is approved by Commissioners' Court.

11. **Force Majeure:** In the event that the performance by the County of any of its obligations or undertakings hereunder shall be interrupted or delayed by any occurrence not occasioned by its own conduct, whether such occurrence by an act of God or the common enemy or the result of war, riot, civil commotion, sovereign conduct, or the act or conduct of any person or persons not a party or privy hereto, then it shall be excused from such performance for such period of time as is reasonably necessary after such occurrence to remedy the effects thereof.

12. **Entirety of Agreement and Modification:** This Contract contains the entire agreement of the parties. Any prior agreement, promise, negotiation, or representation not expressly set forth in this Contract has no force or effect. This Contract may be amended or changed only by the written consent of each party hereto duly executed by the authorized representative of each party.

13. **Severability.** If a provision contained in this contract is held invalid for any reason, the invalidity shall not affect other provisions of the contract that can be given effect without the invalid provision, and to this end the provisions of this Contract are severable.

14. **Validity/Enforceability:** If any current or future legal limitations affect the validity or enforceability of a provision of this Contract, then the legal limitations are made a part of this Contract and shall operate to amend this contract to the minimum extent necessary to bring this contract into conformity with the requirements of the limitation, and as so modified, this Contract shall continue in full force and effect.

15. **Governing Law:** This Contract shall be governed by the laws of the State of Texas and all obligations of the parties are performable in Galveston, Texas. Venue shall lie exclusively in Galveston, Texas.

16. **Benefit:** This contract is intended to inure only to the benefit of County and Contractor. This contract is not intended to create, nor shall be deemed or construed to create, any rights in third parties.

17. **Authority to Bind:** The person or persons executing and signing this Contract on behalf of each party guarantee that the person or persons are fully authorized to execute the contract and to legally bind the party to all terms and provisions of this contract, and that this contract constitutes the legal, valid, and binding agreement of each party hereto.

18. **Immunity Retained:** The County does not waive or relinquish any immunity or defense on behalf of itself, its trustees, officer, employees, and agents as a result of its execution of this contract and performance of the covenants contained herein. The County specifically reserves any claim it may have to sovereign, qualified, or official immunity as a defense to any action arising in conjunction with this contract.

19. **Meaning of Words:** Except as provided otherwise, words shall be given their ordinary meaning. If a word is connected with and used with reference to a particular trade or subject matter or is used as a word of art, the word shall have the meaning given by experts in the particular trade, subject matter, or art. Words in the present or past tense include the future tense. The singular includes the plural and the plural includes the singular unless expressly provided otherwise.

20. **Public Information Act:** the parties agree that the County is a governmental body for purposes of the Public Information Act, codified as Chapter 552 of the Texas Government Code and as such is required to release information in accordance with the Public Information Act.

21. **Headings:** The headings at the beginning of the various provisions of this agreement have been included only in order to make it easier to locate the subject covered by each provision and are not to be used in construing this agreement.

22. **Conflict of Provisions:** In the event of an irreconcilable conflict between provision of this Contract and any part of the Contract listed in Paragraph One above, the terms of this Contract shall prevail.

Executed on this the _____ day of _____, 20_____.

Contractor:

By:

Date:

Galveston County

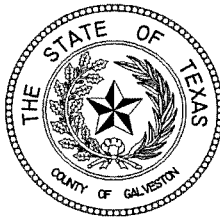
By:

Date:

Mark A. Henry, County Judge

Attest:

Dwight Sullivan, County Clerk



County of Galveston

**ACKNOWLEDGMENT AND CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT,
SUSPENSION, AND OTHER INELGIBILITY**

Executive Orders 12549 & 12689 Certification, Debarment and Suspension

Solicitation Number: RFP #B192016

Solicitation Title: Janitorial Services for Galveston County

Contractor hereby CERTIFIES that:

Contractor, and all of its principals, is not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, proposed for suspension, or declared ineligible under Executive Order 12549 or Executive Order 12689, Debarment and Suspension, and is not in any other way ineligible for participation in Federal or State assistance programs;

Contractor, and all of its principals, were not and have not been debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, proposed for suspension, or declared ineligible under Executive Order 12549 or Executive Order 12689, Debarment and Suspension, and were not and have not been in any other way ineligible for participation in Federal or State assistance programs at the time its' proposal was submitted in the procurement identified herein and at any time since submission of its' proposal;

Contractor has included, and shall continue to include, this certification in all contracts between itself and any sub-contractors in connection with services performed under this contract; **and**

Contractor shall notify Galveston County in writing immediately, through written notification to the Galveston County Purchasing Agent, if Contractor is not in compliance with Executive Order 12549 or 12689 during the term of its contract with Galveston County.

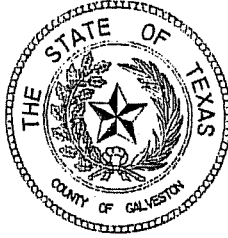
Contractor **Represents** and **Warrants** that the individual executing this Acknowledgment and Certification on its behalf has the full power and authority to do so and can legally bind the Contractor hereto.

Name of Business

Date

By: _____
Signature

Printed Name & Title



**County of Galveston
Purchasing Department
Vendor Qualification Packet**

(rev. 1.4, September 28, 2017)

All interested parties seeking consideration for qualified vendor status with the County of Galveston should complete and return only the following forms to:

**Galveston County Purchasing Department
722 Moody Avenue, (21st Street), 5th Floor
Galveston, Texas 77550
(409) 770-5371 office
(409) 621-7987 fax**

PEID Form: Person /Entity Information Data

W -9 Form: Request for Taxpayer Identification Number and Certification
(please note that the included form may not be the latest revised form issued by the Internal Revenue Service. Please check the IRS website at <http://www.irs.gov/pub/irs-rd/ffw9.pdf> for the latest revision of this form.)

CIQ Form: Conflict of Interest Questionnaire
(please note that the included form may not be the latest revised form issued by the State of Texas Ethics Commission. Please check the Texas Ethics Commission website at http://www.ethics.state.tx.us/whatsnew/conflict_forms.htm for the latest revision of this form. Please note that Galveston County Purchasing Agent is not responsible for the filing of this form with the Galveston County Clerk per instructions of the State of Texas Ethics Commission).

Debarment: **CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, PROPOSED DEBARMENT, AND OTHER RESPONSIBILITY MATTERS & REQUIREMENT TO REGISTER IN SAM**
Vendors/contractor certifies that neither it, nor any of its Principals, are presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, disqualified, excluded, or in any way declared ineligible for the award of contracts by any Federal agency. Vendor agrees that it shall refund Galveston County for any payments made to Contractor while ineligible. Vendor acknowledges that Contractor's uncured failure to perform under any agreement with the County of Galveston, if such should occur, may result in Contractor being debarred from performing additional work for the County, the respecting State Agency administering the grant funding the contract, if applicable, the State, FEMA or HUD (as applicable), and other Federal and State entities. Further, Vendor has executed the Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Proposed Debarment, and Other Responsibility Matters and returned the fully completed and executed original certification with the submission of this Vendor Qualification Packet. The truthful and fully completed and executed original of the Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Proposed Debarment, and Other Responsibility Matters must be included with the submission of this Vendor Qualification Packet and is a mandatory requirement to become a vendor of Galveston County. Vendor's failure to include the fully completed and executed original of this Certification shall be considered non-compliant with the requirements of this vendor qualification request and grounds for the rejection of vendor's request. Vendor shall immediately notify the County Purchasing Agent if it becomes debarred or suspended, placed on

the Consolidated List of Debarred Contractors, or in any other way becomes ineligible for award of contract by any Federal agency. This Certification is a material fact relied upon by Galveston County; if it is later determined that the vendor did not comply with 2 C.F.R. Part 180 and 2 C.F.R. Part 3000, in addition to the remedies available to Galveston County and the State agency administering a grant, the Federal Government may pursue available remedies, including but not limited to suspension and/or debarment of contractor. If the contract to be awarded pursuant to a Galveston County procurement effort involves the use of Federal funds, then vendor must also be registered in the Federal Contractor Registry through the System for Award Management (SAM) to be eligible for award of contract pursuant to the procurement.

Information regarding the SAM is available at:

<http://www.federalcontractorregistry.com/?gclid=CIG1hf2rr8wCFYkCaOoducANZw> or at <https://www.sam.gov/portal/SAM/#1>.

No contract involving the use of Federal funds may be awarded to any vendor unless and until such registration is current and in good standing under SAM. Successful vendors must maintain SAM registration throughout the entire term of any contractual agreement with the County. If a contract involves the use of Federal funds, then vendor must enclose proof of such SAM registration within its response, which is also a mandatory requirement of County procurement policy; failure to enclose such proof shall be considered non-compliant with the requirements of any procurement effort and grounds for the rejection of vendor's response to any procurement efforts (i.e., bid, proposal, or qualifications statement, as applicable).

Certificate(s) of Insurance: If the person or entity seeking qualified vendor status with the County will be performing work at or on any County owned facility and/or property, Certificate(s) of Insurance are required to be submitted prior to performing any work.

Insurance requirements are as follows:

Public Liability and Property Damage Insurance:

Successful vendor agrees to keep in full force and effect, a policy of public liability and property damage insurance issued by a casualty company authorized to do business in the State of Texas, and in standard form approved by the Board of Insurance Commissioners of the State of Texas, with coverage provisions insuring the public from any loss or damage that may arise to any person or property by reason of services rendered by vendor. Vendor shall at its own expense be required to carry the following minimum insurance coverages:

1. For damages arising out of bodily injury to or death of one person in anyone occurrence - one hundred thousand and no/100 dollars (\$100,000.00);
2. For damages arising out of bodily injury to or death of two or more persons in anyone occurrence - three hundred thousand and no/100 dollars (\$300,000.00); and
3. For injury to or destruction of property in anyone occurrence - one hundred thousand and no/100 dollars (\$100,000.00).

This insurance shall be either on an occurrence basis or on a claims made basis. Provided however, that if the coverage is on a claims made basis, then the vendor shall be required to purchase, at the termination of this agreement, tail coverage for the County for the period of the County's relationship with the vendor under this agreement. Such coverage shall be in the amounts set forth in subparagraphs (1), (2), and (3) above.

Worker's Compensation Insurance:

Successful vendor shall also carry in full force Workers' Compensation Insurance policy(ies), if there is more than one employee, for all employees, including but not limited to full time, part time, and emergency employees employed by the vendor. Current insurance certificates certifying that such policies as specified above are in full force and effect shall be furnished by the vendor to the County.

The County of Galveston shall be named as additional insured on policies listed in subparagraphs above and shall be notified of any changes to the policy(ies) during the contractual period. Insurance is to be placed with insurers having a Best rating of no less than A. The vendor shall furnish the County with certificates of insurance and original endorsements affecting coverage required by these insurance clauses. The certificates and endorsements for each insurance policy are to be signed by a person authorized by the insurer to bind coverage on its behalf. The vendor shall be required to submit annual renewals for the term of any contractual agreement, purchase order or term contract, with Galveston County prior to expiration of any policy.

In addition to the remedies stated herein, the County has the right to pursue other remedies permitted by law or in equity.

The County agrees to provide vendor with reasonable and timely notice of any claim, demand, or cause of action made or brought against the County arising out of or related to utilization of the property. Vendor shall have the right to defend any such claim, demand, or cause of action at its sole cost and expense and within its sole and exclusive discretion. The County agrees not to compromise or settle any claim or cause of action arising out of or related to the utilization of the property without the prior written consent of the vendor.

In no event shall the County be liable for any damage to or destruction of any property belonging to the vendor unless specified in writing and agreed upon by both parties.

Procurement Policy - Special Note:

Understand that it is, according to Texas Local Government Code, Section 262.011, Purchasing Agents, subsections (d), (e), and (f), the sole responsibility of the Purchasing Agent to supervise all procurement transactions.

Therefore, be advised that all procurement transactions require proper authorization in the form of a Galveston County purchase order from the Purchasing Agent's office prior to commitment to deliver supplies, materials, equipment, including contracts for repair, service, and maintenance agreements. Any commitments made without proper authorization from the Purchasing Agent's office, pending Commissioners' Court approval, may become the sole responsibility of the individual making the commitment including the obligation of payment.

Code of Ethics - Statement of Purchasing Policy:

Public employment is a public trust. It is the policy of Galveston County to promote and balance the objective of protecting the County's integrity and the objective of facilitating the recruitment and retention of personnel needed by Galveston County. Such policy is implemented by prescribing essential standards of ethical conduct without creating unnecessary obstacles to entering public office.

Public employees must discharge their duties impartially so as to assure fair competitive access to governmental procurement by responsible contractors. Moreover, they should conduct themselves in such a manner as to foster public confidence in the integrity of the Galveston County procurement organization.

To achieve the purpose of these instructions, it is essential that those doing business with Galveston County also observe the ethical standards prescribed here.

General Ethical Standards: It shall be a breach of ethics to attempt to realize personal gain through public employment with Galveston County by any conduct inconsistent with the proper discharge of the employee's duties.

It shall be a breach of ethics to attempt to influence any public employee of Galveston County to breach the standards of ethical conduct set forth in this code.

It shall be a breach of ethics for any employee of Galveston County to participate directly or indirectly in procurement when the employee knows that:

- The employee or any member of the employee's immediate family has a financial interest pertaining to the procurement.
- A business or organization in which the employee, or any member of the employee's immediate family, has a financial interest pertaining to the procurement.
- Any other person, business or organization with which the employee or any member of the employee's immediate family is negotiating or has an arrangement concerning prospective employment is involved in the procurement.

Gratuities: It shall be a breach of ethics to offer, give or agree to give any employee of Galveston County, or for any employee or former employee of Galveston County to solicit, demand, accept or agree to accept from another person, a gratuity or an offer of employment in connection with any decision, approval, disapproval, recommendation, preparation of any part of a program requirement or purchase request, influencing the content of any specification or procurement standard, rendering of advice, investigation, auditing, or in any other advisory capacity in any program requirement or a contract or subcontract, or to any solicitation or proposal therefore pending before this government.

Kickbacks: It shall be a breach of ethics for any payment, gratuity or offer of employment to be made by or on behalf of a subcontractor under a contract to the prime contractor or higher tier subcontractor for any contract for Galveston County, or any person associated therewith, as an inducement for the award of a subcontract or order.

Contract Clause: The prohibition against gratuities and kickbacks prescribed above shall be conspicuously set forth in every contract and solicitation by Galveston County.

Confidential Information: It shall be a breach of ethics for any employee or former employee of Galveston County to knowingly use confidential information for actual or anticipated personal gain, or for the actual or anticipated gain of any person.

Questions/Concerns:

If you have any questions or concerns regarding the information or instructions contained within this packet, please contact any member of the Purchasing Department staff at (409) 770-5371.

CONFLICT OF INTEREST DISCLOSURE REPORTING

Proposer may be required under Chapter 176 of the Texas Local Government Code to complete and file a conflict of interest questionnaire (CIQ Form). If so, the completed CIQ Form must be filed with the County Clerk of Galveston County, Texas.

If Proposer has an employment or other business relationship with an officer of Galveston County or with a family member of an officer of Galveston County that results in the officer or family member of the officer receiving taxable income that exceeds \$2,500.00 during the preceding 12-month period, then Proposer **MUST** complete a CIQ Form and file the original of the CIQ Form with the County Clerk of Galveston County.

If Proposer has given an officer of Galveston County or a family member of an officer of Galveston County one or more gifts with an aggregate value of more than \$250.00 during the preceding 12-months, then Proposer **MUST** complete a CIQ Form and file the original of the CIQ Form with the County Clerk of Galveston County.

The Galveston County Clerk has offices at the following locations:

Galveston County Clerk
Galveston County Justice Center, Suite 2001
600 59th Street
Galveston, Texas 77551

Galveston County Clerk
North County Annex, 1st Floor
174 Calder Road
League City, Texas 77573

Again, if Proposer is required to file a CIQ Form, the original completed form is filed with the Galveston County Clerk (not the Purchasing Agent).

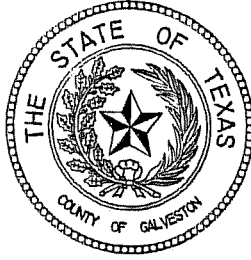
For Proposer's convenience, a blank CIQ Form is enclosed with this proposal. Blank CIQ Forms may also be obtained by visiting the Galveston County Clerk's website and/or the Purchasing Agent's website - both of these web sites are linked to the Galveston County homepage, at <http://www.co.galveston.tx.us>.

As well, blank CIQ Forms may be obtained by visiting the Texas Ethics Commission website, specifically at <http://www.ethics.state.tx.us/whatsnew/conflictforms.htm>.

Chapter 176 specifies deadlines for the filing of CIQ Forms (both initial filings and updated filings).

It is Proposer's sole responsibility to file a true and complete CIQ Form with the Galveston County Clerk if Proposer is required to file by the requirements of Chapter 176. Proposer is advised that it is an offense to fail to comply with the disclosure reporting requirements dictated under Chapter 176 of the Texas Local Government Code.

If you have questions about compliance with Chapter 176, please consult your own legal counsel. Compliance is the individual responsibility of each person, business, and agent who is subject to Chapter 176 of the Texas Local Government Code.



COUNTY of GALVESTON
Purchasing Department

rev. 1.3, March 29, 2010

FORM PEID:	Request for Person-Entity Identification Data
-------------------	--

Instructions: Please type or print clearly when completing sections 1 thru 4 and return completed form to:

Galveston County Purchasing Agent
 722 Moody Avenue (21 st. Street), 5th Floor
 Galveston, Texas 77550
 (409) 770-5371
prodoc@co.galveston.tx.us

1.	Business Name:			
	Attention Line:			
2.	Physical Address:			
	City:		State:	Zip+4:
3.	Billing / Remit Address:			
	City:		State:	Zip+4
4.	Main Contact Person:			
	Main Phone Number:			
	Fax Number:			
	E-mail Address:			

Areas below are for County use only.

Requested By:	Phone / Ext. #
Department:	Date:

Action Requested - Check One:	IFAS PEID Vendor Number:	
<input type="checkbox"/> Add New	<input type="checkbox"/> Change Data	<input type="checkbox"/> Re-activate
<input type="checkbox"/> Inactivate	<input type="checkbox"/> Employee	<input type="checkbox"/> Attorney
<input type="checkbox"/> Landlord	<input type="checkbox"/> Foster Parent	<input type="checkbox"/> Refund
<input type="checkbox"/> OneTime	<input type="checkbox"/> Foster Child	

Request for Taxpayer Identification Number and Certification

**Give Form to the
requester. Do not
send to the IRS.**

Print or type See Specific Instructions on page 2.	1 Name (as shown on your income tax return). Name is required on this line; do not leave this line blank.	
	2 Business name/disregarded entity name, if different from above	
	3 Check appropriate box for federal tax classification; check only one of the following seven boxes: <input type="checkbox"/> Individual/sole proprietor or single-member LLC <input type="checkbox"/> Limited liability company. Enter the tax classification (C=C corporation, S=S corporation, P=partnership) ▶ _____ Note. For a single-member LLC that is disregarded, do not check LLC; check the appropriate box in the line above for the tax classification of the single-member owner. <input type="checkbox"/> Other (see Instructions) ▶ _____	4 Exemptions (codes apply only to certain entities, not individuals; see Instructions on page 3): Exempt payee code (if any) _____ Exemption from FATCA reporting code (if any) _____ <small>(Applies to accounts maintained outside the U.S.)</small>
	5 Address (number, street, and apt. or suite no.)	Requester's name and address (optional)
	6 City, state, and ZIP code	
	7 List account number(s) here (optional)	

Part I Taxpayer Identification Number (TIN)

Enter your TIN in the appropriate box. The TIN provided must match the name given on line 1 to avoid backup withholding. For individuals, this is generally your social security number (SSN). However, for a resident alien, sole proprietor, or disregarded entity, see the Part I instructions on page 3. For other entities, it is your employer identification number (EIN). If you do not have a number, see *How to get a TIN* on page 3.

Note. If the account is in more than one name, see the instructions for line 1 and the chart on page 4 for guidelines on whose number to enter.

Social security number													
<table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> </tr> </table>											-		
or													
Employer identification number													
<table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> </tr> </table>													-

Part II Certification

Under penalties of perjury, I certify that:

1. The number shown on this form is my correct taxpayer identification number (or I am waiting for a number to be issued to me); and
2. I am not subject to backup withholding because: (a) I am exempt from backup withholding, or (b) I have not been notified by the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) that I am subject to backup withholding as a result of a failure to report all interest or dividends, or (c) the IRS has notified me that I am no longer subject to backup withholding; and
3. I am a U.S. citizen or other U.S. person (defined below); and
4. The FATCA code(s) entered on this form (if any) indicating that I am exempt from FATCA reporting is correct.

Certification instructions. You must cross out item 2 above if you have been notified by the IRS that you are currently subject to backup withholding because you have failed to report all interest and dividends on your tax return. For real estate transactions, item 2 does not apply. For mortgage interest paid, acquisition or abandonment of secured property, cancellation of debt, contributions to an individual retirement arrangement (IRA), and generally, payments other than interest and dividends, you are not required to sign the certification, but you must provide your correct TIN. See the instructions on page 3.

Sign Here	Signature of U.S. person ▶ _____	Date ▶ _____
------------------	----------------------------------	--------------

General Instructions

Section references are to the Internal Revenue Code unless otherwise noted.
Future developments. Information about developments affecting Form W-9 (such as legislation enacted after we release it) is at www.irs.gov/fw9.

Purpose of Form

An individual or entity (Form W-9 requester) who is required to file an information return with the IRS must obtain your correct taxpayer identification number (TIN) which may be your social security number (SSN), individual taxpayer identification number (ITIN), adoption taxpayer identification number (ATIN), or employer identification number (EIN), to report on an information return the amount paid to you, or other amount reportable on an information return. Examples of information returns include, but are not limited to, the following:

- Form 1099-INT (interest earned or paid)
- Form 1099-DIV (dividends, including those from stocks or mutual funds)
- Form 1099-MISC (various types of income, prizes, awards, or gross proceeds)
- Form 1099-B (stock or mutual fund sales and certain other transactions by brokers)
- Form 1099-S (proceeds from real estate transactions)
- Form 1099-K (merchant card and third party network transactions)

- Form 1098 (home mortgage interest), 1098-E (student loan interest), 1098-T (tuition)
 - Form 1099-C (canceled debt)
 - Form 1099-A (acquisition or abandonment of secured property)
- Use Form W-9 only if you are a U.S. person (including a resident alien), to provide your correct TIN.
- If you do not return Form W-9 to the requester with a TIN, you might be subject to backup withholding. See *What is backup withholding?* on page 2.
- By signing the filled-out form, you:
1. Certify that the TIN you are giving is correct (or you are waiting for a number to be issued),
 2. Certify that you are not subject to backup withholding, or
 3. Claim exemption from backup withholding if you are a U.S. exempt payee. If applicable, you are also certifying that as a U.S. person, your allocable share of any partnership income from a U.S. trade or business is not subject to the withholding tax on foreign partners' share of effectively connected income, and
 4. Certify that FATCA code(s) entered on this form (if any) indicating that you are exempt from the FATCA reporting, is correct. See *What is FATCA reporting?* on page 2 for further information.

Note. If you are a U.S. person and a requester gives you a form other than Form W-9 to request your TIN, you must use the requester's form if it is substantially similar to this Form W-9.

Definition of a U.S. person. For federal tax purposes, you are considered a U.S. person if you are:

- An individual who is a U.S. citizen or U.S. resident alien;
- A partnership, corporation, company, or association created or organized in the United States or under the laws of the United States;
- An estate (other than a foreign estate); or
- A domestic trust (as defined in Regulations section 301.7701-7).

Special rules for partnerships. Partnerships that conduct a trade or business in the United States are generally required to pay a withholding tax under section 1446 on any foreign partners' share of effectively connected taxable income from such business. Further, in certain cases where a Form W-9 has not been received, the rules under section 1446 require a partnership to presume that a partner is a foreign person, and pay the section 1446 withholding tax. Therefore, if you are a U.S. person that is a partner in a partnership conducting a trade or business in the United States, provide Form W-9 to the partnership to establish your U.S. status and avoid section 1446 withholding on your share of partnership income.

In the cases below, the following person must give Form W-9 to the partnership for purposes of establishing its U.S. status and avoiding withholding on its allocable share of net income from the partnership conducting a trade or business in the United States:

- In the case of a disregarded entity with a U.S. owner, the U.S. owner of the disregarded entity and not the entity;
- In the case of a grantor trust with a U.S. grantor or other U.S. owner, generally, the U.S. grantor or other U.S. owner of the grantor trust and not the trust; and
- In the case of a U.S. trust (other than a grantor trust), the U.S. trust (other than a grantor trust) and not the beneficiaries of the trust.

Foreign person. If you are a foreign person or the U.S. branch of a foreign bank that has elected to be treated as a U.S. person, do not use Form W-9. Instead, use the appropriate Form W-8 or Form 8233 (see Publication 515, Withholding of Tax on Nonresident Aliens and Foreign Entities).

Nonresident alien who becomes a resident alien. Generally, only a nonresident alien individual may use the terms of a tax treaty to reduce or eliminate U.S. tax on certain types of income. However, most tax treaties contain a provision known as a "saving clause." Exceptions specified in the saving clause may permit an exemption from tax to continue for certain types of income even after the payee has otherwise become a U.S. resident alien for tax purposes.

If you are a U.S. resident alien who is relying on an exception contained in the saving clause of a tax treaty to claim an exemption from U.S. tax on certain types of income, you must attach a statement to Form W-9 that specifies the following five items:

1. The treaty country. Generally, this must be the same treaty under which you claimed exemption from tax as a nonresident alien.
2. The treaty article addressing the income.
3. The article number (or location) in the tax treaty that contains the saving clause and its exceptions.
4. The type and amount of income that qualifies for the exemption from tax.
5. Sufficient facts to justify the exemption from tax under the terms of the treaty article.

Example. Article 20 of the U.S.-China Income tax treaty allows an exemption from tax for scholarship income received by a Chinese student temporarily present in the United States. Under U.S. law, this student will become a resident alien for tax purposes if his or her stay in the United States exceeds 5 calendar years. However, paragraph 2 of the first Protocol to the U.S.-China treaty (dated April 30, 1984) allows the provisions of Article 20 to continue to apply even after the Chinese student becomes a resident alien of the United States. A Chinese student who qualifies for this exception (under paragraph 2 of the first protocol) and is relying on this exception to claim an exemption from tax on his or her scholarship or fellowship income would attach to Form W-9 a statement that includes the information described above to support that exemption.

If you are a nonresident alien or a foreign entity, give the requester the appropriate completed Form W-8 or Form 8233.

Backup Withholding

What is backup withholding? Persons making certain payments to you must under certain conditions withhold and pay to the IRS 28% of such payments. This is called "backup withholding." Payments that may be subject to backup withholding include interest, tax-exempt interest, dividends, broker and barter exchange transactions, rents, royalties, nonemployee pay, payments made in settlement of payment card and third party network transactions, and certain payments from fishing boat operators. Real estate transactions are not subject to backup withholding.

You will not be subject to backup withholding on payments you receive if you give the requester your correct TIN, make the proper certifications, and report all your taxable interest and dividends on your tax return.

Payments you receive will be subject to backup withholding if:

1. You do not furnish your TIN to the requester,
2. You do not certify your TIN when required (see the Part II instructions on page 3 for details),

3. The IRS tells the requester that you furnished an incorrect TIN,
4. The IRS tells you that you are subject to backup withholding because you did not report all your interest and dividends on your tax return (for reportable interest and dividends only), or
5. You do not certify to the requester that you are not subject to backup withholding under 4 above (for reportable interest and dividend accounts opened after 1983 only).

Certain payees and payments are exempt from backup withholding. See *Exempt payee code* on page 3 and the separate instructions for the Requester of Form W-9 for more information.

Also see *Special rules for partnerships* above.

What is FATCA reporting?

The Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act (FATCA) requires a participating foreign financial institution to report all United States account holders that are specified United States persons. Certain payees are exempt from FATCA reporting. See *Exemption from FATCA reporting code* on page 3 and the instructions for the Requester of Form W-9 for more information.

Updating Your Information

You must provide updated information to any person to whom you claimed to be an exempt payee if you are no longer an exempt payee and anticipate receiving reportable payments in the future from this person. For example, you may need to provide updated information if you are a C corporation that elects to be an S corporation, or if you no longer are tax exempt. In addition, you must furnish a new Form W-9 if the name or TIN changes for the account; for example, if the grantor of a grantor trust dies.

Penalties

Failure to furnish TIN. If you fail to furnish your correct TIN to a requester, you are subject to a penalty of \$50 for each such failure unless your failure is due to reasonable cause and not to willful neglect.

Civil penalty for false information with respect to withholding. If you make a false statement with no reasonable basis that results in no backup withholding, you are subject to a \$500 penalty.

Criminal penalty for falsifying information. Willfully falsifying certifications or affirmations may subject you to criminal penalties including fines and/or imprisonment.

Misuse of TINs: If the requester discloses or uses TINs in violation of federal law, the requester may be subject to civil and criminal penalties.

Specific Instructions

Line 1

You must enter one of the following on this line; do not leave this line blank. The name should match the name on your tax return.

If this Form W-9 is for a joint account, list first, and then circle, the name of the person or entity whose number you entered in Part I of Form W-9.

a. Individual. Generally, enter the name shown on your tax return. If you have changed your last name without informing the Social Security Administration (SSA) of the name change, enter your first name, the last name as shown on your social security card, and your new last name.

Note. ITIN applicant: Enter your individual name as it was entered on your Form W-7 application, line 1a. This should also be the same as the name you entered on the Form 1040/1040A/1040EZ you filed with your application.

b. Sole proprietor or single-member LLC. Enter your individual name as shown on your 1040/1040A/1040EZ on line 1. You may enter your business, trade, or "doing business as" (DBA) name on line 2.

c. Partnership, LLC that is not a single-member LLC, C Corporation, or S Corporation. Enter the entity's name as shown on the entity's tax return on line 1 and any business, trade, or DBA name on line 2.

d. Other entities. Enter your name as shown on required U.S. federal tax documents on line 1. This name should match the name shown on the charter or other legal document creating the entity. You may enter any business, trade, or DBA name on line 2.

e. Disregarded entity. For U.S. federal tax purposes, an entity that is disregarded as an entity separate from its owner is treated as a "disregarded entity." See Regulations section 301.7701-2(c)(2)(iii). Enter the owner's name on line 1. The name of the entity entered on line 1 should never be a disregarded entity. The name on line 1 should be the name shown on the income tax return on which the income should be reported. For example, if a foreign LLC that is treated as a disregarded entity for U.S. federal tax purposes has a single owner that is a U.S. person, the U.S. owner's name is required to be provided on line 1. If the direct owner of the entity is also a disregarded entity, enter the first owner that is not disregarded for federal tax purposes. Enter the disregarded entity's name on line 2, "Business name/disregarded entity name." If the owner of the disregarded entity is a foreign person, the owner must complete an appropriate Form W-8 instead of a Form W-9. This is the case even if the foreign person has a U.S. TIN.

Line 2

If you have a business name, trade name, DBA name, or disregarded entity name, you may enter it on line 2.

Line 3

Check the appropriate box in line 3 for the U.S. federal tax classification of the person whose name is entered on line 1. Check only one box in line 3.

Limited Liability Company (LLC). If the name on line 1 is an LLC treated as a partnership for U.S. federal tax purposes, check the "Limited Liability Company" box and enter "P" in the space provided. If the LLC has filed Form 8832 or 2553 to be taxed as a corporation, check the "Limited Liability Company" box and in the space provided enter "C" for C corporation or "S" for S corporation. If it is a single-member LLC that is a disregarded entity, do not check the "Limited Liability Company" box; instead check the first box in line 3 "Individual/sole proprietor or single-member LLC."

Line 4, Exemptions

If you are exempt from backup withholding and/or FATCA reporting, enter in the appropriate space in line 4 any code(s) that may apply to you.

Exempt payee code.

- Generally, individuals (including sole proprietors) are not exempt from backup withholding.
- Except as provided below, corporations are exempt from backup withholding for certain payments, including interest and dividends.
- Corporations are not exempt from backup withholding for payments made in settlement of payment card or third party network transactions.
- Corporations are not exempt from backup withholding with respect to attorneys' fees or gross proceeds paid to attorneys, and corporations that provide medical or health care services are not exempt with respect to payments reportable on Form 1099-MISC.

The following codes identify payees that are exempt from backup withholding. Enter the appropriate code in the space in line 4.

- 1—An organization exempt from tax under section 501(a), any IRA, or a custodial account under section 403(b)(7) if the account satisfies the requirements of section 401(f)(2)
- 2—The United States or any of its agencies or instrumentalities
- 3—A state, the District of Columbia, a U.S. commonwealth or possession, or any of their political subdivisions or instrumentalities
- 4—A foreign government or any of its political subdivisions, agencies, or instrumentalities
- 5—A corporation
- 6—A dealer in securities or commodities required to register in the United States, the District of Columbia, or a U.S. commonwealth or possession
- 7—A futures commission merchant registered with the Commodity Futures Trading Commission
- 8—A real estate investment trust
- 9—An entity registered at all times during the tax year under the Investment Company Act of 1940
- 10—A common trust fund operated by a bank under section 584(a)
- 11—A financial institution
- 12—A middleman known in the investment community as a nominee or custodian
- 13—A trust exempt from tax under section 664 or described in section 4947

The following chart shows types of payments that may be exempt from backup withholding. The chart applies to the exempt payees listed above, 1 through 13.

IF the payment is for . . .	THEN the payment is exempt for . . .
Interest and dividend payments	All exempt payees except for 7
Broker transactions	Exempt payees 1 through 4 and 6 through 11 and all C corporations. S corporations must not enter an exempt payee code because they are exempt only for sales of noncovered securities acquired prior to 2012.
Barter exchange transactions and patronage dividends	Exempt payees 1 through 4
Payments over \$600 required to be reported and direct sales over \$5,000 ¹	Generally, exempt payees 1 through 5 ²
Payments made in settlement of payment card or third party network transactions	Exempt payees 1 through 4

¹ See Form 1099-MISC, Miscellaneous Income, and its instructions.

² However, the following payments made to a corporation and reportable on Form 1099-MISC are not exempt from backup withholding: medical and health care payments, attorneys' fees, gross proceeds paid to an attorney reportable under section 6045(f), and payments for services paid by a federal executive agency.

Exemption from FATCA reporting code. The following codes identify payees that are exempt from reporting under FATCA. These codes apply to persons submitting this form for accounts maintained outside of the United States by certain foreign financial institutions. Therefore, if you are only submitting this form for an account you hold in the United States, you may leave this field blank. Consult with the person requesting this form if you are uncertain if the financial institution is subject to these requirements. A requester may indicate that a code is not required by providing you with a Form W-9 with "Not Applicable" (or any similar indication) written or printed on the line for a FATCA exemption code.

A—An organization exempt from tax under section 501(a) or any individual retirement plan as defined in section 7701(a)(37)

B—The United States or any of its agencies or instrumentalities

C—A state, the District of Columbia, a U.S. commonwealth or possession, or any of their political subdivisions or instrumentalities

D—A corporation the stock of which is regularly traded on one or more established securities markets, as described in Regulations section 1.1472-1(c)(1)(i)

E—A corporation that is a member of the same expanded affiliated group as a corporation described in Regulations section 1.1472-1(c)(1)(i)

F—A dealer in securities, commodities, or derivative financial instruments (including notional principal contracts, futures, forwards, and options) that is registered as such under the laws of the United States or any state

G—A real estate investment trust

H—A regulated investment company as defined in section 851 or an entity registered at all times during the tax year under the Investment Company Act of 1940

I—A common trust fund as defined in section 584(a)

J—A bank as defined in section 581

K—A broker

L—A trust exempt from tax under section 664 or described in section 4947(a)(1)

M—A tax exempt trust under a section 403(b) plan or section 457(g) plan

Note. You may wish to consult with the financial institution requesting this form to determine whether the FATCA code and/or exempt payee code should be completed.

Line 5

Enter your address (number, street, and apartment or suite number). This is where the requester of this Form W-9 will mail your information returns.

Line 6

Enter your city, state, and ZIP code.

Part I. Taxpayer Identification Number (TIN)

Enter your TIN in the appropriate box. If you are a resident alien and you do not have and are not eligible to get an SSN, your TIN is your IRS individual taxpayer identification number (ITIN). Enter it in the social security number box. If you do not have an ITIN, see *How to get a TIN* below.

If you are a sole proprietor and you have an EIN, you may enter either your SSN or EIN. However, the IRS prefers that you use your SSN.

If you are a single-member LLC that is disregarded as an entity separate from its owner (see *Limited Liability Company (LLC)* on this page), enter the owner's SSN (or EIN, if the owner has one). Do not enter the disregarded entity's EIN. If the LLC is classified as a corporation or partnership, enter the entity's EIN.

Note. See the chart on page 4 for further clarification of name and TIN combinations.

How to get a TIN. If you do not have a TIN, apply for one immediately. To apply for an SSN, get Form SS-5, Application for a Social Security Card, from your local SSA office or get this form online at www.ssa.gov. You may also get this form by calling 1-800-772-1213. Use Form W-7, Application for IRS Individual Taxpayer Identification Number, to apply for an ITIN, or Form SS-4, Application for Employer Identification Number, to apply for an EIN. You can apply for an EIN online by accessing the IRS website at www.irs.gov/businesses and clicking on Employer Identification Number (EIN) under Starting a Business. You can get Forms W-7 and SS-4 from the IRS by visiting IRS.gov or by calling 1-800-TAX-FORM (1-800-829-3676).

If you are asked to complete Form W-9 but do not have a TIN, apply for a TIN and write "Applied For" in the space for the TIN, sign and date the form, and give it to the requester. For interest and dividend payments, and certain payments made with respect to readily tradable instruments, generally you will have 60 days to get a TIN and give it to the requester before you are subject to backup withholding on payments. The 60-day rule does not apply to other types of payments. You will be subject to backup withholding on all such payments until you provide your TIN to the requester.

Note. Entering "Applied For" means that you have already applied for a TIN or that you intend to apply for one soon.

Caution: A disregarded U.S. entity that has a foreign owner must use the appropriate Form W-8.

Part II. Certification

To establish to the withholding agent that you are a U.S. person, or resident alien, sign Form W-9. You may be requested to sign by the withholding agent even if items 1, 4, or 5 below indicate otherwise.

For a joint account, only the person whose TIN is shown in Part I should sign (when required). In the case of a disregarded entity, the person identified on line 1 must sign. Exempt payees, see *Exempt payee code* earlier.

Signature requirements. Complete the certification as indicated in items 1 through 5 below.

1. Interest, dividend, and barter exchange accounts opened before 1984 and broker accounts considered active during 1983. You must give your correct TIN, but you do not have to sign the certification.

2. Interest, dividend, broker, and barter exchange accounts opened after 1983 and broker accounts considered inactive during 1983. You must sign the certification or backup withholding will apply. If you are subject to backup withholding and you are merely providing your correct TIN to the requester, you must cross out item 2 in the certification before signing the form.

3. Real estate transactions. You must sign the certification. You may cross out item 2 of the certification.

4. Other payments. You must give your correct TIN, but you do not have to sign the certification unless you have been notified that you have previously given an incorrect TIN. "Other payments" include payments made in the course of the requester's trade or business for rents, royalties, goods (other than bills for merchandise), medical and health care services (including payments to corporations), payments to a nonemployee for services, payments made in settlement of payment card and third party network transactions, payments to certain fishing boat crew members and fishermen, and gross proceeds paid to attorneys (including payments to corporations).

5. Mortgage interest paid by you, acquisition or abandonment of secured property, cancellation of debt, qualified tuition program payments (under section 529), IRA, Coverdell ESA, Archer MSA or HSA contributions or distributions, and pension distributions. You must give your correct TIN, but you do not have to sign the certification.

³ You must show your individual name and you may also enter your business or DBA name on the "Business name/disregarded entity" name line. You may use either your SSN or EIN (if you have one), but the IRS encourages you to use your SSN.

⁴ List first and circle the name of the trust, estate, or pension trust. (Do not furnish the TIN of the personal representative or trustee unless the legal entity itself is not designated in the account title.) Also see *Special rules for partnerships* on page 2.

*Note. Grantor also must provide a Form W-9 to trustee of trust.

Note. If no name is circled when more than one name is listed, the number will be considered to be that of the first name listed.

Secure Your Tax Records from Identity Theft

Identity theft occurs when someone uses your personal information such as your name, SSN, or other identifying information, without your permission, to commit fraud or other crimes. An identity thief may use your SSN to get a job or may file a tax return using your SSN to receive a refund.

To reduce your risk:

- Protect your SSN,
- Ensure your employer is protecting your SSN, and
- Be careful when choosing a tax preparer.

If your tax records are affected by identity theft and you receive a notice from the IRS, respond right away to the name and phone number printed on the IRS notice or letter.

If your tax records are not currently affected by identity theft but you think you are at risk due to a lost or stolen purse or wallet, questionable credit card activity or credit report, contact the IRS Identity Theft Hotline at 1-800-908-4490 or submit Form 14039.

For more information, see Publication 4535, Identity Theft Prevention and Victim Assistance.

Victims of identity theft who are experiencing economic harm or a system problem, or are seeking help in resolving tax problems that have not been resolved through normal channels, may be eligible for Taxpayer Advocate Service (TAS) assistance. You can reach TAS by calling the TAS toll-free case intake line at 1-877-777-4778 or TTY/TDD 1-800-829-4059.

Protect yourself from suspicious emails or phishing schemes. Phishing is the creation and use of email and websites designed to mimic legitimate business emails and websites. The most common act is sending an email to a user falsely claiming to be an established legitimate enterprise in an attempt to scam the user into surrendering private information that will be used for identity theft.

The IRS does not initiate contacts with taxpayers via emails. Also, the IRS does not request personal detailed information through email or ask taxpayers for the PIN numbers, passwords, or similar secret access information for their credit card, bank, or other financial accounts.

If you receive an unsolicited email claiming to be from the IRS, forward this message to phishing@irs.gov. You may also report misuse of the IRS name, logo, or other IRS property to the Treasury Inspector General for Tax Administration (TIGTA) at 1-800-368-4484. You can forward suspicious emails to the Federal Trade Commission at: spam@uce.gov or contact them at www.ftc.gov/idtheft or 1-877-IDTHEFT (1-877-438-4338).

Visit IRS.gov to learn more about identity theft and how to reduce your risk.

Privacy Act Notice

Section 6109 of the Internal Revenue Code requires you to provide your correct TIN to persons (including federal agencies) who are required to file information returns with the IRS to report interest, dividends, or certain other income paid to you; mortgage interest you paid; the acquisition or abandonment of secured property; the cancellation of debt; or contributions you made to an IRA, Archer MSA, or HSA. The person collecting this form uses the information on the form to file information returns with the IRS, reporting the above information. Routine uses of this information include giving it to the Department of Justice for civil and criminal litigation and to cities, states, the District of Columbia, and U.S. commonwealths and possessions for use in administering their laws. The information also may be disclosed to other countries under a treaty, to federal and state agencies to enforce civil and criminal laws, or to federal law enforcement and intelligence agencies to combat terrorism. You must provide your TIN whether or not you are required to file a tax return. Under section 3406, payers must generally withhold a percentage of taxable interest, dividend, and certain other payments to a payee who does not give a TIN to the payer. Certain penalties may also apply for providing false or fraudulent information.

What Name and Number To Give the Requester

For this type of account:	Give name and SSN of:
1. Individual	The individual
2. Two or more individuals (joint account)	The actual owner of the account or, if combined funds, the first individual on the account ¹
3. Custodian account of a minor (Uniform Gift to Minors Act)	The minor ²
4. a. The usual revocable savings trust (grantor is also trustee) b. So-called trust account that is not a legal or valid trust under state law	The grantor-trustee ¹ The actual owner ³
5. Sole proprietorship or disregarded entity owned by an individual	The owner ³
6. Grantor trust filing under Optional Form 1099 Filing Method 1 (see Regulations section 1.671-4(b)(2)(i)(A))	The grantor ³
For this type of account:	Give name and EIN of:
7. Disregarded entity not owned by an individual	The owner
8. A valid trust, estate, or pension trust	Legal entity ⁴
9. Corporation or LLC electing corporate status on Form 8832 or Form 2553	The corporation
10. Association, club, religious, charitable, educational, or other tax-exempt organization	The organization
11. Partnership or multi-member LLC	The partnership
12. A broker or registered nominee	The broker or nominee
13. Account with the Department of Agriculture in the name of a public entity (such as a state or local government, school district, or prison) that receives agricultural program payments	The public entity
14. Grantor trust filing under the Form 1041 Filing Method or the Optional Form 1099 Filing Method 2 (see Regulations section 1.671-4(b)(2)(i)(B))	The trust

¹ List first and circle the name of the person whose number you furnish. If only one person on a joint account has an SSN, that person's number must be furnished.

² Circle the minor's name and furnish the minor's SSN.

CONFLICT OF INTEREST QUESTIONNAIRE

For vendor or other person doing business with local governmental entity

FORM CIQ

This questionnaire reflects changes made to the law by H.B. 1491, 80th Leg., Regular Session.

This questionnaire is being filed in accordance with Chapter 176, Local Government Code by a person who has a business relationship as defined by Section 176.001 (1-a) with a local governmental entity and the person meets requirements under Section 176.006(a).

By law this questionnaire must be filed with the records administrator of the local governmental entity not later than the 7th business day after the date the person becomes aware of facts that require the statement to be filed. See Section 176.006, Local Government Code.

A person commits an offense if the person knowingly violates Section 176.006, Local Government Code. An offense under this section is a Class C misdemeanor.

OFFICE USE ONLY

Date Received

1 Name of person who has a business relationship with local governmental entity.

2 Check this box if you are filing an update to a previously filed questionnaire.

(The law requires that you file an updated completed questionnaire with the appropriate filing authority not later than the 7th business day after the date the originally filed questionnaire becomes incomplete or inaccurate.)

3 Name of local government officer with whom filer has employment or business relationship.

Name of Officer

This section (item 3 including subparts A, B, C & D) must be completed for each *officer* with whom the filer has an employment or other business relationship as defined by Section 176.001 (1-a), Local Government Code. Attach additional pages to this Form CIQ as necessary.

A. Is the local government officer named in this section receiving or likely to receive taxable income, other than investment income, from the filer of the questionnaire?

Yes NO

B. Is the filer of the questionnaire receiving or likely to receive taxable income, other than investment income, from or at the direction of the local government *officer* named in this section AND the taxable income is not received from the local governmental entity?

Yes NO

C. Is the filer of this questionnaire employed by a corporation or other business entity with respect to which the local government officer serves as an *officer* or director, or holds an ownership of 10 percent or more?

Yes NO

D. Describe each employment or business relationship with the local government *officer* named in this section.

4

Signature of person doing business with the governmental entity

Date